



**AGENDA**  
CITY OF AUGUSTA  
Council Meeting  
**Monday, March 21, 2022**  
7:00 P.M.

*“Augusta – Where the metro’s edge meets the prairie’s serenity offering the perfect blend of opportunity and proximity for living, commerce and culture.”*

**A. CALL TO ORDER**

**B. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**C. PRAYER**

Loy Hoskins, First Christian Church

**D. MINUTES**

**1. CITY COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES**

Approval of minutes for the March 7, 2022 City Council meeting.

**a) Council Motion/Vote**

**E. APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE**

**1. ORDINANCE(S)**

Consider approval of Appropriation Ordinance #3A dated March 16, 2022.

**a) Council Motion/Vote**

**F. VISITORS**

1. Randy Hughes, representing the Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks, will be present to request use of Augusta City Lake on April 13, May 5, May 21, and May 28, 2022 for four fishing clinics to be hosted by Ewalt Elementary, Garfield Elementary, Augusta Methodist Church, and Augusta Public Library respectively.

2. Jayme Chapin, Executive Director of Go! Augusta will be present to provide updates on the organization’s activities.

3. Shawn Davis and Kim Austin, representing the Andover-Augusta Rail Trail Initiative, will be present to provide an update on the Redbud Trail.
4. **Call for Other Visitors.** *(Visitors may be recognized at this time to address the Governing Body regarding items not specifically listed on the Agenda – 5-minute limit).*

**G. BUSINESS**

**1. 2022 INSURANCE RENEWAL**

Consider Acceptance of the bid proposal from ICI Insurance for the renewal of the City's 2022 Insurance Policy in the amount of \$468,042.00, not including the flood insurance policies.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Motion/Vote**

**2. ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENTS WITH SCHWAB EATON FOR SUPPLEMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES, AND CONSTRUCTION RELATED SERVICES FOR SANITARY SEWER LIFT STATIONS (LAKESIDE & SIMMONS)**

Consider approval of a Supplemental Engineering Services Agreement in the lump sum amount of \$23,560.00 for electrical design/bid evaluation/rebidding for sanitary sewer lift stations (Lakeside & Simmons); consider approval of construction related services agreement with an anticipated maximum of \$30,720.00. (Does not include expenses).

- a. Staff Report
- b. Supplemental Engineering Services Agreement
  - i. Council Motion/Vote**
- c. Construction Engineering Services Agreement
  - i. Council Motion/Vote**

**3. AGREEMENT WITH CORE & MAIN TO ACQUIRE AMI TECHNOLOGY AND SERVICES**

Consider approval of an agreement with Core & Main to acquire AMI technology and services and authorize the city manager to sign the appropriate documents.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Motion/Vote**

**4. REPLACEMENT OF WATER REUSE SYSTEM AT AUGUSTA WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY**

Consider approval of a low quote from Ray Lindsey Company in the amount of \$26,544 plus installation by Hickman Environmental Services in the amount of \$3,750 for a total cost of \$30,294 for replacement of the wastewater treatment plant water reuse system.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Motion/Vote**

**5. FACILITY USE AGREEMENT WITH FLATWATER FITNESS & FUN, LLC FOR FITNESS CLASSES AND CROSS-TRAINING ACTIVITIES AT SANTA FE LAKE**

Consider approval of the Facility Use Agreement with Flatwater Fitness & Fun, LLC for Fitness Classes and Cross-Training Activities at Santa Fe Lake.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Motion/Vote**

**6. FEE SCHEDULE RESOLUTION NO. 2022-08**

Consider Approval of Fee Schedule Resolution No. 2022-08 making changes to various City fees.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Motion/Vote**

**7. DISCUSSION/DIRECTION REGARDING THE COMPOST SITE/LIMB YARD OPERATIONS**

Discussion/Direction regarding future operations of the Compost Site and Limb Yard.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Discussion/Direction**

**8. (UNOFFICIAL) RESOLUTION NO. 2022-09 AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022-B, OF THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS**

Approval of proposed Resolution No. 2022-09 authorizing the offering for sale of General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, of the City of Augusta, Kansas.

- a. Staff Report
- b. Council Discussion/Direction**

**H. MATTERS FROM/FOR COUNCIL**

1. **Call for Other Matters.** *(Council members may be recognized at this time to address the Governing Body regarding items not specifically listed on the Agenda).*

**I. INFORMATIONAL MEMORANDUM**

**J. EXECUTIVE SESSION**

1. **Personnel Matters of Non-Elected Personnel.** Staff recommends that the City Council go into executive session to conduct the City Manager's quarterly performance check-in as part of the annual evaluation process.

**K. ADJOURNMENT**

**CITY COUNCIL  
MARCH 7, 2022  
7:00 P.M.**

The Council of the City of Augusta, Kansas met in regular session on March 7, 2022, with Mayor Mike Rawlings presiding. Council present were Jake Marr, Eric Birk, Bob Bailey, Mike Huddleston, Tom Leffler, Kip Richardson, Ron Reavis and Jeff Brown. Also present: City Attorney Andrew Marino, City Manager Josh Shaw, Assistant City Manager Cody Sims and City Clerk/Director of Finance Erica Jones. Staff Present: Director of Public Safety Todd Ackerman, Solid Waste/Street Superintendent Anthony Craft, Safety Officer Mat Meckel, Susan Smith and Susie Geiger. Visitors: Pastor Loy Hoskins, Richard Kennedy Monica Cowen, and Rose Mary Saunders.

**Pledge of Allegiance**

**Prayer:** Pastor Loy Hoskins, First Christian Church, gave the invocation.

**Minutes:** Richardson made a motion to approve the minutes from the February 19, 2022 Strategic Budget Retreat, February 22, 2022 City Council meeting, and February 25, 2022 Special City Council meeting. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

**Ordinance:** Leffler made a motion to approve Ordinance #3 dated 3/2/2022. Marr seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

**Visitors:**

Mat Meckel, School Resource Officer for the Augusta Department of Public Safety, was present to request usage of Garvin Park for the Safety Department's Movie in the Park event scheduled for Saturday, August 13, 2022: Leffler made a motion to approve the use of Garvin Park for the Safety Department's Movie in the Park on Saturday, August 13, 2022. Huddleston seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Monica Cowen, representing the New Life Tabernacle Church was present to request use of Garvin Park for a "Family Fun Day at the Park" on Saturday, April 16, 2022 from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m.: Marr made a motion to approve the use of Garvin Park for a "Family Fun Day at the Park" on Saturday, April 16, 2022 from 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. contingent on liability insurance being provided. Brown seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Kelli Miller was supposed to be present to discuss her idea for a new business along Highway 54 just outside of Augusta and to request a letter of support for her application to the Attraction Development Grant Program; however, she was not present at the meeting. Marr stated he wouldn't be comfortable writing the letter of support without hearing the proposal details. Consensus was to hold off until Kelli is present to provide information related to her business idea.

Richard Kennedy, representing the Augusta Model Railroad Club, was present to express gratitude to the Council and to invite them and city staff to their Fun and Run night with pizza and light refreshments on Saturday, March 26<sup>th</sup> from 2 p.m. to 4 p.m.

**Business:**

CDBG Grant Agreement No. 22-PF-003 For Purchase of New Fire Truck: Leffler made a motion to approve Grant Agreement No. 22-PF-003 between the State of Kansas, Department of Commerce

and the City of Augusta for \$260,000 in Community Development Block Grant funds. Richardson seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Leffler made a motion to authorize the Mayor to sign the cover letter and all related documents. Richardson seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Agreement with Schwab Eaton, P.A. for a Drainage Study at 4141 North Ohio Street: Reavis made a motion to approve an agreement with Schwab Eaton, P.A. in the amount of \$8,940. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Tree Removal Agreement with Arbor Masters for Trees in Garvin Park: Reavis made a motion to approve the low quote from Arbor Masters in the amount of \$16,600 for tree removal. Bailey seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Discussion/Direction Regarding Compost Site/Limb Yard: Council requested that staff provide information regarding a gate and RFID cards for citizens at the next meeting and provided direction to disallow all commercial haulers use of the compost site/limb yard moving forward.

At 8:39 p.m. Richardson made a motion to take a 10 minute break to return at 8:49 p.m. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

At 8:49 p.m. Richardson made a motion to reconvene the meeting. Marr seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Resolution No. 2022-08 Verifying Availability of Matching Funds and Authorizing Submittal of a Task Grant Application for the Development of the Augusta Downtown Park: Reavis made a motion not to approve Resolution No. 2022-08 verifying availability of matching funds and authorizing submittal of a TASK grant application for the development of the Augusta Downtown Park. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried with Marr and Huddleston voting in opposition.

Kansas Municipal Energy Agency (KMEA) Director Reappointments: Richardson made a motion to approve the reappointment of Tim Johnson to serve as Director #2 and Josh Shaw as Alternate representing the City on the Kansas Municipal Energy Agency (KMEA) Board of Directors. Marr seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Matters From/For Council and Informational Memorandum:

City Manager: Shaw stated that at a previous meeting Councilman Bailey brought up the Dog Breed Restriction Ordinance. He stated that he recommended the Council revisit the issue when the full Council was present. Council consensus was for staff to provide a draft ordinance with their recommendations to be considered at a future meeting.

Huddleston: Huddleston stated he has received a couple inquiries about where we stand on golf carts. Shaw stated he finished the draft ordinance over the weekend and sent it to the Director of Public Safety to consider the permitting process and to the City Attorney for his review. He stated they are also considering the loophole in state law regarding a UTV side by side and the width restrictions relating to ATV's. Shaw stated that staff has recommendations limiting traffic on highways or roads over 30 miles per hour and to allow crossing Ohio Street but not driving on Ohio Street. Shaw stated the ordinance will be coming to a future meeting soon.

Huddleston stated he was looking through case details from Community Development for nuisances, and every one of these listed are south of Kelly. He stated he was curious as to what is going on in that part of town that there are so many nuisances. Sims stated his staff has the city broken down into 9 zones, so his assumption is they were focusing on those particular zones this past month.

Huddleston asked with the swimming pool opening soon, if staff anticipates any unanticipated costs. Sims stated the big ticket items have already been replaced. He stated every year we have to have valves rebuilt and that is an annual cost, but there isn't anything hanging out there as big costs. Huddleston asked if he foresaw any issues with the pool opening. Sims stated the pool is tentatively scheduled to open the weekend prior to Memorial Day. Shaw stated that the lifeguard certification process would be the only issue that could cause a delay.

Leffler: Leffler asked Sims to give a brief explanation regarding notice about the backflow testing. Sims stated the issue is that everyone that has an irrigation system connected to a municipal water supply is required by KDHE to be tested annually by a licensed irrigation technician by April 30th.

Marr: Marr asked if the structural inspection of the Play Park has been ordered. Sims stated he is getting the ball rolling on it. Marr inquired about a fence. Sims stated he is working with staff on getting a fence put up. Marr asked about communication to the public and asked if staff can supplement the post or add to the post the pictures of the damage that were shared during the strategic retreat. Sims stated staff would share the pictures with the public.

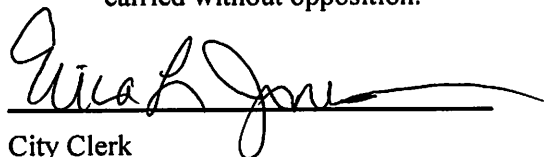
**Executive Session:**

At 9:53 p.m. Richardson made a motion to go into executive session for 30 minutes to discuss issues related to potential legal liability pursuant to the "consultation with an attorney for the public body or agency which would be deemed privileged in the attorney-client relationship" justification for executive sessions under the Kansas Open Meetings Act, K.S.A. 75-4319(b)(2), and to invite in the City Manager Josh Shaw, Assistant City Manager Cody Sims, and City Attorney Andrew Marino. The open meeting will resume in the City Council chambers at 10:23 p.m. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

At 10:23 p.m. Richardson made a motion to exit executive session where no action was taken. Leffler seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Richardson made a motion to appoint Keith Schofield to the Augusta Housing Authority. Leffler Seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

Adjourn: At 10:24 p.m., Richardson made a motion to adjourn. Brown seconded the motion. Motion carried without opposition.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

## City of Augusta

## A/P Warrant Register

ORDINANCE #3A (03/16/2022)

For checks after: 03/03/2022

PO Number	Vendor Nu	Claimant Name	PO Description	Warrant Nt	Warrant Amt	Fund	Fund Amt
0000176770	0297	KS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	SALES & USE TAX	77336	\$ 719.31	40-6100	\$ 719.31
0000176698	0870	AEROMET ENGINEERING, INC.	EDUCATION-ELEC PROD	77337	\$ 1,500.00	40-6200	\$ 1,500.00
0000176725	1622	AMERICAN CONTROL & ENGINEERING SR	PROF SERV-WTR PROD	77338	\$ 465.00	30-5200	\$ 465.00
0000176782	0334	AMERICAN FAMILY	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77339	\$ 1,740.31	37-0000	\$ 1,740.31
0000176694	1632	AT&T	MONTHLY SERV	77340	\$ 3,463.68	01-1200	\$ 114.64
						01-1300	\$ 1,165.10
						24-2440	\$ 923.56
						30-5200	\$ 113.90
						40-6100	\$ 114.64
						40-6200	\$ 229.30
						50-7000	\$ 802.54
0000176797	1682	AT&T LONG DISTANCE	MONTHLY SERVICE	77341	\$ 42.58	01-1300	\$ 42.58
0000176771	0866	AT&T MOBILITY	MONTHLY SERV	77342	\$ 607.42	01-1300	\$ 232.55
						24-2440	\$ 374.87
0000176695	0285	AUGUSTA ACE HOME CENTER	OTHER COMM, BLDG&GRNDS SUPP	77343	\$ 3,337.33	01-1300	\$ 13.49
						01-1500	\$ 96.20
						01-1900	\$ 52.25
						15-4100	\$ 162.64
						20-4500	\$ 3.90
						30-5200	\$ 886.95
						40-6100	\$ 42.98
						40-6200	\$ 448.11
						40-6300	\$ 1,014.91
						50-7000	\$ 462.81
						70-7100	\$ 153.09
0000176696	0018	AUGUSTA ANIMAL CLINIC	PROF SERV-ANIMAL CONTROL	77344	\$ 2,760.00	01-1800	\$ 2,760.00
0000176697	0773	AUGUSTA RENTAL	BLDG&GRNDS MAINT-SFL	77345	\$ 583.33	01-1600	\$ 583.33
0000176699	3631	BORDER STATES INDUSTRIES INC	ELEC REP SUPP, TOOLS-ELEC DIST	77346	\$ 6,889.26	40-6300	\$ 6,889.26
0000176792	0209	BRENTAG SOUTHWEST INC	CHEMICALS-WTR PROD	77347	\$ 12,670.19	30-5200	\$ 12,670.19
0000176700	2806	BRIDGEWELL RESOURCES LLC	STRUCT&IMPROVE-ELEC RES	77348	\$ 37,812.25	41-6800	\$ 37,812.25
0000176787	9598	BRUCE & LEHMAN, LLC	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77349	\$ 254.26	37-0000	\$ 254.26
0000176701	0036	BU RURAL ELEC COOP ASS'N, INC	MONTHLY SERV	77350	\$ 514.91	01-1600	\$ 453.80
						30-5200	\$ 61.11
0000176794	0046	BUTLER COUNTY LANDFILL	LANDFILL FEES-SANIT	77351	\$ 11,117.26	20-4500	\$ 11,102.08
						40-6300	\$ 15.18
0000176702	0039	BUTLER COUNTY SHERIFF	PRISONER CARE-SAFETY	77352	\$ 35.00	01-1300	\$ 35.00
0000176768	1638	BUTLER RURAL WATER DIST #5	BLDG&GRNDS MAINT, WTR UTILITY	77353	\$ 418.15	01-1600	\$ 51.25
						70-7100	\$ 366.90
0000176758	3157	CARD SERVICES	OTHER SERV, DUES, EDUC-ALL	77354	\$ 5,605.08	01-1000	\$ 164.49
						01-1200	\$ 1,115.50
						01-1300	\$ 1,049.59
						01-1500	\$ 179.42
						01-1600	\$ 113.59
						01-1800	\$ 90.00
						05-3200	\$ 29.95
						20-4500	\$ 417.57
						30-5100	\$ 63.75
						30-5200	\$ 223.45
						40-6200	\$ 939.26
						40-6300	\$ 861.03
						50-7000	\$ 392.56
						70-7100	\$ 35.08
0000176798	0915	CARTER-WATERS LLC	BLDG&GRNDS SUPP-SPCC	77355	\$ 951.14	15-4100	\$ 951.14
0000176753	2051	CARTRIDGE WORLD	OFC SUPP-SAFETY	77356	\$ 99.98	01-1300	\$ 99.98
0000176757	0743	CENTURY BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	PROF SERV-ELEC ADMIN	77357	\$ 50.00	40-6100	\$ 50.00
0000176785	0029	CITY - INSURANCE ACCOUNT	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77358	\$ 1,988.96	37-0000	\$ 1,988.96
0000176752	0903	CONCRETE MATERIALS COMPANY	CONST-WTR PROD	77359	\$ 354.50	30-5200	\$ 354.50
0000176754	3372	CORE & MAIN LP	WTR REP SUPP, METERS-WTR PROD	77360	\$ 3,136.40	30-5200	\$ 3,136.40
0000176756	3225	CUSIP GLOBAL SERVICES	COST OF ISSUANCE-ST SALES TAX	77361	\$ 91.00	12-3900	\$ 91.00



0000176755	3445	CYPRESS FACILITY SERVICES	PROF SERV=ADMIN	77362	\$	1,115.00	01-1000	\$	1,115.00
0000176726	0101	D & S AUTO SUPPLY, INC.	VEH MAINT, EQUIP SUP-ALL DEPTS	77363	\$	3,154.81	01-1300	\$	225.81
							01-1600	\$	36.52
							15-4100	\$	1,372.30
							20-4500	\$	722.34
							40-6100	\$	23.34
							40-6200	\$	189.69
							50-7000	\$	581.52
							70-7100	\$	3.29
0000176745	3714	DI'S ALTERATIONS	PERS SUPP-SAFETY	77364	\$	73.20	01-1300	\$	73.20
0000176742	3189	DIGITAL OFFICE SYSTEMS	EQUIP LEASING-ADMIN	77365	\$	143.43	01-1000	\$	143.43
0000176791	3845	EASY ICE, LLC	BLDG&GRNDS MAINT-ELEC PROD	77366	\$	320.70	40-6200	\$	320.70
0000176711	0324	EMC INSURANCE COMPANIES	INSURANCE DEDUCTIBLE	77367	\$	1,000.00	50-7000	\$	1,000.00
0000176779	0168	EMPRISE BANK	FWTH-P/R 316/22	77368	\$	49,803.60	37-0000	\$	49,803.60
0000176703	3841	ENVIROSAFETY	VEH SUPP-SAFETY	77369	\$	194.90	01-1300	\$	194.90
0000176795	3706	EVERGY	MONTHLY SERV	77370	\$	386.85	30-5200	\$	386.85
0000176723	0013	FIBAR SYSTEMS	STRUCT&IMPROVE-SP PARKS	77371	\$	2,010.50	06-3300	\$	2,010.50
0000176749	3826	GODFREY'S INDOOR SHOOTING AND ARCI	PERS SUPP-SAFETY	77372	\$	420.04	01-1300	\$	420.04
0000176748	0084	GRAINGER	TOOLS, PERS SUPP-PARKS, WW	77373	\$	1,339.78	01-1500	\$	544.36
							50-7000	\$	795.42
0000176747	2298	HINKLE LAW FIRM LLC	PROF SERV-COM DEV	77374	\$	313.00	01-1200	\$	313.00
0000176759	0087	HIZEY SERVICE & SUPPLY, INC.	EQUIP SUPP,EQUIP MAINT-WTR PRO	77375	\$	2,985.08	30-5200	\$	13.68
							40-6200	\$	26.00
							52-6400	\$	2,945.40
0000176799	2828	HMS LLC	BLDG&GRNDS MAINT, SUPP-PKS, ST	77376	\$	634.88	01-1400	\$	169.97
							01-1500	\$	464.91
0000176774	0685	HOGOBOOM ENTERPRISES, INC	OTHER SERV-AP	77377	\$	222.60	70-7100	\$	222.60
0000176761	3748	HUGHEY AND PHILLIPS	EQUIP MAINT-WTR PROD	77378	\$	317.28	30-5200	\$	317.28
0000176783	0711	ICMA RETIREMENT TRUST-457	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77379	\$	2,976.00	37-0000	\$	2,976.00
0000176741	9387	INSURANCE CENTER, INC	INSURANCE	77380	\$	180.00	40-6100	\$	180.00
0000176740	1459	ITRON	IT SERVICES-WTR ADMIN, ELEC AD	77381	\$	855.59	30-5100	\$	427.79
							40-6100	\$	427.80
0000176790	3614	JB LOCK AND KEY	BLDG&GRNDS MAINT-PARKS	77382	\$	105.00	01-1500	\$	105.00
0000176739	3212	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	BDLG&GRNDS SUPP-AP	77383	\$	118.97	70-7100	\$	118.97
0000176780	0303	K P E R S	KPERS-P/R 3/16/22	77384	\$	40,208.76	37-0000	\$	40,208.76
0000176789	0104	KANSAS EMPLOYMENT SECURITY FUND	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77385	\$	1,096.68	09-3600	\$	607.81
							15-4100	\$	22.42
							20-4500	\$	48.11
							30-5100	\$	23.78
							30-5200	\$	81.68
							40-6100	\$	59.40
							40-6200	\$	67.80
							40-6300	\$	102.63
							50-7000	\$	50.33
							70-7100	\$	32.72
0000176786	0813	KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER		77386	\$	495.70	37-0000	\$	495.70
0000176738	0612	KATHY CAGLE	PROF SERV-WW	77387	\$	30.00	50-7000	\$	30.00
0000176772	1693	KEY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLY CO	EQUIP SUPP-SPCC	77388	\$	244.16	15-4100	\$	244.16
0000176737	2235	KIMBALL MIDWEST	EQUIP MAINT-ELEC PROD	77389	\$	162.75	40-6200	\$	162.75
0000176775	0062	KS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	FEB SALES TAX	77390	\$	29,114.87	20-4500	\$	5.64
							40-6100	\$	7,097.41
							53-8500	\$	20,873.42
							70-7100	\$	1,138.40
0000176776	0297		FEB USE TAX	77391	\$	3,073.55	40-6100	\$	3,073.55
0000176781	0106	KS DEPT OF REVENUE	ST WTH-P/R 3/16/22	77392	\$	8,690.00	37-0000	\$	8,690.00
0000176744	0827	KS DEPT OF REVENUE-MOTOR VEHICLE DI	DRIVING RECORD FEES-SAFETY	77393	\$	330.00	01-1300	\$	330.00
0000176788	2548	LEGALSHIELD	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77394	\$	262.59	37-0000	\$	262.59
0000176724	3843	LIDYA REESE	REFUND PLAYPARK FEE	77395	\$	50.00	01-0000	\$	50.00
0000176762	3596	LUCAS PUBLISHING CO	PRINTING&ADV-SAFETY	77396	\$	32.11	01-1300	\$	32.11
0000176731	2147	MCCONNELL & ASSOCIATES CORP	BLDG&GRNDS SUPP-AP	77397	\$	38.97	70-7100	\$	38.97
0000176728	0535	MI-TE ELECTRIC	PROF SERV-WW, WTR PROD	77398	\$	275.01	30-5200	\$	185.01
							50-7000	\$	90.00
0000176727	3840	MID-STATES ORGANIZED CRIME INFORM/	MEMBERSHIP FEES&DUES-SAFETY	77399	\$	112.50	01-1300	\$	112.50
0000176713	0560	MIRACLE RECREATION	EQUIP SUPP-PARKS	77400	\$	1,490.19	01-1500	\$	1,490.19
0000176708	2399	NATIONAL FLEET TESTING SERVICES INC	VEH MAINT-SAFETY	77401	\$	725.00	01-1300	\$	725.00

0000176796	3268	NATIONAL SCREENING BUREAU	PERS SUPP-CEMETERY	77402	\$	39.50	01-1900	\$	39.50
0000176773	1891	NATIONAL SIGN COMPANY INC	BLDG&GRNDS SUPP-SPCC	77403	\$	139.11	15-4100	\$	139.11
0000176709	0023	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE INC	VEH MAINT, VEH SUPP-ALL DEPTS	77404	\$	705.24	01-1500	\$	134.62
							30-5200	\$	61.93
							40-6300	\$	89.13
							50-7000	\$	390.42
							70-7100	\$	(35.08)
0000176760	0528	P.B. HOIDALE CO, INC	EQUIP MAINT-ELEC PROD	77405	\$	143.76	40-6200	\$	143.76
0000176732	0124	PACE ANALYTICAL	PROF SERV-WW	77406	\$	595.00	50-7000	\$	595.00
0000176801	0165	PITNEY BOWES	OFC SUPP-ADMIN	77407	\$	484.45	01-1000	\$	484.45
0000176733	3281	PONTEM SOFTWARE	IT SERVICES-CEMETERY	77408	\$	1,890.00	01-1900	\$	1,890.00
0000176729	1090	POWERPLAN	EQUIP SUPP-SPCC	77409	\$	35.16	15-4100	\$	35.16
0000176734	3177	PRESSURE WASHER SALES & SERVICE	EQUIP MAINT, EQUIP SUPP-WW	77410	\$	378.99	50-7000	\$	378.99
0000176730	2782	PROFESSIONAL TURF PRODUCTS, LP	EQUIP MAINT, TIRES-PARKS	77411	\$	2,418.37	01-1500	\$	2,418.37
0000176800	1985	PROPANE CENTRAL, LLC	GAS-AP	77412	\$	4,313.85	70-7100	\$	4,313.85
0000176777	2687	QTPOD	MEMBERSHIP&DUES-AP	77413	\$	945.00	70-7100	\$	945.00
0000176743	0883	RECORDS RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS, INC	OFC SUPP-SAFETY	77414	\$	143.45	01-1300	\$	143.45
0000176736	3612	REGIONAL MEDIA CORPORATION	MONTHLY SERV	77415	\$	131.67	01-1600	\$	131.67
0000176746	3403	REVIZE LLC	OTHER SERV-ADMIN	77416	\$	2,900.00	01-1000	\$	2,900.00
0000176735	0343	RUSTY ECK FORD	VEH MAINT-SAFETY	77417	\$	408.64	01-1300	\$	408.64
0000176778	2785	SCHWAB EATON, PA	ENGINEERING FEES-ST SALES TAX	77418	\$	12,260.00	12-3900	\$	1,850.00
							34-3410	\$	10,410.00
0000176715	0676	SMITH & LOVELESS, INC	SEWER REPAIR SUPP-WW	77419	\$	320.66	50-7000	\$	320.66
0000176802	3182	SOUND PRODUCTS	BLDG&GRNDS SUPP-ADMIN	77420	\$	180.00	01-1000	\$	180.00
0000176721	0657	SOUTHWIND OIL CORP	FUEL, DIESEL FUEL	77421	\$	713.32	15-4100	\$	582.43
							50-7000	\$	130.89
0000176784	3638	STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	DEDUCTION-P/R 3/16/22	77422	\$	702.98	37-0000	\$	702.98
0000176722	1409	STAPLES BUSINESS ADVANTAGE	OFC SUPPALL DEPTS	77423	\$	1,123.89	01-1000	\$	123.00
							01-1100	\$	221.12
							01-1350	\$	131.28
							20-4500	\$	100.68
							30-5100	\$	112.99
							30-5200	\$	18.90
							40-6100	\$	415.92
0000176718	1166	STATE TREASURER	BOND ISSUANCE-	77424	\$	5,530.00	36-3650	\$	5,530.00
0000176793	3842	STATES DIRTWORK LLC	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	77425	\$	9,951.00	16-4200	\$	9,951.00
0000176717	2360	STRUKEL ELECTRIC INC	EQUIP MAINT-AP	77426	\$	675.00	70-7100	\$	675.00
0000176716	3819	SUBSURFACE SOLUTIONS LLC	GAS UTILITY-ELEC PROD	77427	\$	2,407.39	40-6200	\$	2,407.39
0000176693	2681	SUPERIOR VISION	VISION INS	77428	\$	1,554.75	09-3600	\$	771.30
							15-4100	\$	39.68
							20-4500	\$	94.74
							30-5100	\$	27.53
							30-5200	\$	114.58
							40-6100	\$	146.57
							40-6200	\$	99.20
							40-6300	\$	126.73
							50-7000	\$	87.05
							70-7100	\$	47.37
0000176763	3471	TIRE DEALER'S WAREHOUSE	TIRES & BATTERIES-SANIT, PARKS	77429	\$	3,548.67	01-1500	\$	173.67
							20-4500	\$	3,375.00
0000176766	3569	TKFAST, INC	IT SERVICES-ALL DEPTS	77430	\$	4,416.50	01-1000	\$	393.61
							01-1100	\$	60.82
							01-1200	\$	161.64
							01-1300	\$	1,135.17
							01-1350	\$	44.41
							01-1400	\$	84.82
							01-1500	\$	44.41
							01-1600	\$	64.82
							01-1800	\$	44.41
							01-1900	\$	44.41
							20-4500	\$	453.85
							30-5100	\$	455.09
							30-5200	\$	234.46
							40-6100	\$	539.50
							40-6200	\$	128.82

						40-6300	\$	89.23
						50-7000	\$	413.03
						70-7100	\$	24.00
0000176765	3557	TRANE US, INC	PROF SERV-WW	77431	\$	425.00	50-7000	\$ 425.00
0000176764	2589	TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DA	PROF SERV-SAFETY	77432	\$	75.00	01-1300	\$ 75.00
0000176712	3520	TRUNORTH DYNAMICS	IT SERVICE-WTR ADMIN, ELEC ADM	77433	\$	555.00	30-5100	\$ 277.50
						40-6100	\$	277.50
0000176750	0222	UNIFIRST CORPORATION	PERS SUPP, BLDG&GRNDS MAINT	77434	\$	1,605.33	01-1000	\$ 49.00
						40-6200	\$	801.57
						40-6300	\$	754.76
0000176767	0699	USA BLUE BOOK	CHEMICALS-WTR PROD	77435	\$	919.61	30-5200	\$ 919.61
0000176751	3683	UTILITY SAFETY AND DESIGN INC	GAS UTILITY-ELEC PROD	77436	\$	1,330.00	40-6200	\$ 1,330.00
0000176719	1127	VERIZON WIRELESS	MONTHLY SERV	77437	\$	360.09	50-7000	\$ 360.09
0000176769	3844	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	OFC SUPP-SAFETY	77438	\$	975.20	01-1300	\$ 975.20
0000176704	2153	WEX	FUEL-ANIMAL CONTROL, SAFETY	77439	\$	2,318.58	01-1300	\$ 2,129.61
						01-1800	\$	188.97
0000176705	1167	WICHITA WINWATER WORKS	WTR REP SUPP, TOOLS-WTR PROD	77440	\$	2,822.33	30-5200	\$ 2,822.33
0000176706	0102	WILLIAMSON PLUMBING, INC	BLDG*GRNDS MAINT-PARKS	77441	\$	147.20	01-1500	\$ 147.20
0000176707	2414	WINZER CORPORATION	EQUIP MAINT-ELEC PROD	77442	\$	739.50	40-6200	\$ 739.50
0000176710	3201	YMCA	YMCA FEES	77443	\$	433.42	09-3600	\$ 283.39
						15-4100	\$	16.67
						20-4500	\$	33.34
						30-5200	\$	16.67
						40-6200	\$	16.67
						40-6300	\$	33.34
						50-7000	\$	16.67
						70-7100	\$	16.67
0000176720	0237	ZEP SALES & SERVICE	EQUIP MAINT-ELEC PROD	77444	\$	145.94	40-6200	\$ 145.94
						TOTAL	\$	324,219.90

A/P WARRENT REGISTER SUMMARY BY FUND & DEPT  
 For checks after: 3/3/2022

ORD 3A (03/16/2022)

Fund	Dept	Description	Dept-Amt	Fund Total
01	0000	REVENUE	\$50.00	
01	1000	ADMINISTRATION	\$5,552.98	
01	1100	CITY CLERK	\$281.94	
01	1200	INSP	\$1,704.78	
01	1300	SAFETY	\$9,618.92	
01	1350	COURT	\$175.69	
01	1400	STREET	\$254.79	
01	1500	PARKS	\$5,798.35	
01	1600	SANTA FE LAKE	\$1,434.98	
01	1700	SWIMMING POOL		
01	1800	ANIMAL CONTROL	\$3,083.38	
01	1900	CEMETERY	\$2,026.16	
				\$29,981.97
02	2900	LIBRARY		
04	3100	SPECIAL ALCOHOL FUND		
05	3200	GUEST TAX	\$29.95	
				\$29.95
06	3300	SPECIAL PARK	\$2,010.50	
				\$2,010.50
08	3500	LIBR EMPL BENEFIT		
09	3600	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	\$1,662.50	
				\$1,662.50
12	3900	STREET SALES TAX	\$1,941.00	
				\$1,941.00
13	0000	REVENUE		
13	2430	CID APPROPRIATION		
15	4100	SPECIAL CITY/COUNTY	\$3,565.71	
				\$3,565.71
16	4200	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	\$9,951.00	
				\$9,951.00
20	4500	REFUSE	\$16,357.25	
				\$16,357.25
23	5000	SANITATION BOND/INT		
24	2440	EMERG COMM (2012)	\$1,298.43	
				\$1,298.43
30	5100	WATER ADMINISTRATION	\$1,388.43	
30	5200	WATER PRODUCTION	\$23,084.48	
				\$24,472.91
33	5500	WTR BONDS P&I		
34	3410	KDHE WATER LOAN	\$10,410.00	
				\$10,410.00
36	3650	SALES TAX WTRLN IMPS	\$5,530.00	
				\$5,530.00
37	0000	REVENUE	\$107,123.16	
				\$107,123.16
39	3950	EMP HEALTH INSURANCE		
40	0000	REVENUE		
40	6100	ELECTRIC ADMINISTRAT	\$13,167.92	
40	6200	ELECTRIC PRODUCTION	\$9,696.46	
40	6300	ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTIO	\$9,976.20	
				\$32,840.58
41	6800	ELEC RESERVE	\$37,812.25	
				\$37,812.25
49	4950	WASTEWTR TREATMENT		

A/P WARRENT REGISTER SUMMARY BY FUND & DEPT  
For checks after: 3/3/2022

Fund	Dept	Description	Dept-Amt	Fund Total
50	7000	WASTEWATER	\$7,322.98	\$7,322.98
52	6400	CORP LEVEE	\$2,945.40	\$2,945.40
53	8500	SALES TAX	\$20,873.42	\$20,873.42
56	5610	2016 PRIDE&PROGRESS		
60	7500	BOND & INTEREST		
70	7100	AIRPORT	\$8,090.89	\$8,090.89
			Total:	\$324,219.90



commercialcard<sup>SM</sup>

Print | Cancel

## Transaction History for 03/01/2022

## Transactions

Trans Date	Post Date	Transaction Description	Amount
02/18/22	02/18/22	CK PAYMENT THANK YOU KANSAS CITY MO	\$-11,851.46
		TOTAL 4715625206000004 \$11,851.46-	
02/06/22	02/07/22	CLOUD COVER MUSIC JBIRCH@CLOUDCCA	\$29.95
		MCC: 5968 MERCHANT ZIP: 90245	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: 262462	
02/08/22	02/09/22	THE WICHITA EAGLE 800-200-8906 CA	\$15.99
		MCC: 5968 MERCHANT ZIP: 95816	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: 63202202080833058	
02/28/22	03/01/22	EMBED SOCIAL PATRICH BG	\$19.00
		MCC: 5045 MERCHANT ZIP:	
		JOSH SHAW	
		TOTAL \$64.94	
02/01/22	02/02/22	NATIONAL AIR TRANS ASS WWW.NATA.A CREDIT	\$-274.00
		MCC: 8699 MERCHANT ZIP:	
02/22/22	02/23/22	AMZN Mktp US*IV4SC1E03 Amzn.com/billWA	\$15.99
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: Susie-Admin City	
02/23/22	02/24/22	FSP*KANSAS ASSOCIATION OF913-441-1961 KS	\$30.00
		MCC: 8699 MERCHANT ZIP: 66012	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED:	
02/23/22	02/24/22	AMZN Mktp US*DW50L7G93 Amzn.com/billWA	\$70.92
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: Parks Division	
02/25/22	02/27/22	City Blue Print WICHITA KS	\$387.50
		MCC: 5111 MERCHANT ZIP: 67211	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0	
		SUSAN SMITH	
		TOTAL \$230.41	
02/14/22	02/15/22	COLUMN HTTPSCOLUMN.UDC	\$63.75
		MCC: 7399 MERCHANT ZIP: 20036	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0	
		ERICA JONES	
		TOTAL \$63.75	
02/24/22	02/25/22	AMERICAN PLANNING A 312-431-9100 IL	\$530.00
		MCC: 8398 MERCHANT ZIP: 60601	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0	
02/27/22	02/28/22	WIX.COM*983063053 800-6000949 NY	\$168.00
		MCC: 4816 MERCHANT ZIP: 10011	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED:	
		CODY SIMS	
		TOTAL \$698.00	
02/01/22	02/02/22	WASTE STICKERS.COM 608-526-3308 WI	\$44.73

Trans Date	Post Date	Transaction Description	Amount	
		MCC: 7338 MERCHANT ZIP: 54636		
		SALES TAX: \$ 2.33 TAX INCLUDED: 1		
02/01/22	02/02/22	PAYPAL *ONLINESTORE ONL 877-734-2458 PA	\$187.23	20-4500-4305
		MCC: 5719 MERCHANT ZIP: 15672		
		SALES TAX: \$ 14.67 TAX INCLUDED: 1		
02/07/22	02/08/22	PAYPAL *EBAY US 402-935-7733 CA	\$94.70	20-4500-4315
		MCC: 5311 MERCHANT ZIP: 95131		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
02/07/22	02/08/22	PAYPAL *EBAY US 402-935-7733 CA	\$38.00	20-4500-4315
		MCC: 5311 MERCHANT ZIP: 95131		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
02/07/22	02/08/22	PAYPAL *EBAY US 402-935-7733 CA	\$52.91	20-4500-4315
		MCC: 5311 MERCHANT ZIP: 95131		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
		ANTHONY CRAFT		
		TOTAL	\$417.57	
02/08/22	02/09/22	USPS PO 1905830591 AUGUSTA KS	\$18.50	30-5200-4225
		MCC: 9402 MERCHANT ZIP: 67010		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: None		
02/10/22	02/11/22	Wrangler 888-7848571 NC	\$184.45	30-5200-4305
		MCC: 5651 MERCHANT ZIP: 27401		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED:		
02/15/22	02/16/22	USPS PO 1905830591 AUGUSTA KS	\$9.25	30-5200-4225
		MCC: 9402 MERCHANT ZIP: 67010		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: None		
02/16/22	02/17/22	USPS PO 1905830591 AUGUSTA KS	\$11.25	30-5200-4225
		MCC: 9402 MERCHANT ZIP: 67010		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: None		
		BRANDON GREEN		
		TOTAL	\$223.45	
02/05/22	02/06/22	Amazon.com*U285186C3 Amzn.com/billWA	\$124.43	40-6200-4301
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109		
		SALES TAX: \$ 9.76 TAX INCLUDED: 1		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 114-5207266-20282		
02/05/22	02/06/22	Amazon.com*ZD23N8B63 Amzn.com/billWA	\$86.57	40-6200-4301
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109		
		SALES TAX: \$ 6.79 TAX INCLUDED: 1		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 114-6968499-26754		
02/08/22	02/08/22	AMZN Mktp US*U00DA0JM3 Amzn.com/billWA	\$129.98	40-6200-4256
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109		
		SALES TAX: \$ 10.18 TAX INCLUDED: 1		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 114-1039244-70362		
02/08/22	02/10/22	APPLEBEES 951203495124 MCPHERSON KS	\$45.14	40-6200-4210
		MCC: 5812 MERCHANT ZIP: 67460		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED:		
02/10/22	02/11/22	FAIRFIELD INN & SUITES MCPHERSON KS	\$105.02	40-6200-4210
		MCC: 3715 MERCHANT ZIP: 67460		
		LODGING CHECK-IN DATE: 02/10/22		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 0000000000000000		

Trans Date	Post Date	Transaction Description	Amount	
02/10/22	02/11/22	FAIRFIELD INN & SUITES MCPHERSON KS MCC: 3715 MERCHANT ZIP: 67460 LODGING CHECK-IN DATE: 02/10/22 SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2 CUSTOMER CODE: 0000000000000000	\$105.02	40-6200-4210
02/11/22	02/13/22	Amazon.com*0Y2U46M83 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 2.97 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-6968499-26754	\$37.86	40-6200-4301
02/11/22	02/13/22	Amazon.com*788RV6713 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 9.76 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-8503006-90842	\$124.43	40-6200-4301
02/13/22	02/13/22	Amazon.com*9R72B1633 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 2.97 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-3209920-83026	\$37.86	40-6200-4301
02/13/22	02/13/22	Amazon.com*N22DF6SO3 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 2.97 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-7303927-24386	\$37.86	40-6200-4301
02/13/22	02/13/22	Amazon.com*HK5CN4XY3 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 2.97 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-3819384-47194	\$37.86	40-6200-4301
02/14/22	02/15/22	MOTION INDUSTRIES KS10 205-956-1122 KS MCC: 5085 MERCHANT ZIP: 67217 SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2 CUSTOMER CODE: VERBAL JIM SUTTON	\$199.89	50-7000-4256
02/25/22	02/27/22	AMZN Mktp US*118FN27J1 Amzn.com/billWA MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109 SALES TAX: \$ 5.28 TAX INCLUDED: 1 CUSTOMER CODE: 114-2082935-02834 JAMES SUTTON TOTAL \$1,139.15	\$67.23	40-6200-4316
02/19/22	02/21/22	DONUT PALACE AUGUSTA KS MCC: 5812 MERCHANT ZIP:	\$33.53	01-1000-4335
02/27/22	02/28/22	ZOOM.US 888-799-9666 WWW.ZOOM.US CA MCC: 4814 MERCHANT ZIP: 95113 SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0 SUSANNA GEIGER TOTAL \$113.51	\$79.98	01-1000-4265
02/16/22	02/18/22	SUTHERLANDS 2302 EL DORADO KS MCC: 5211 MERCHANT ZIP:	\$751.95	40-6300-4260
02/22/22	02/24/22	SUTHERLANDS 2302 EL DORADO KS MCC: 5211 MERCHANT ZIP: DAVID WARNER TOTAL \$861.03	\$109.08	40-6300-4260
02/06/22	02/07/22	RING MULTICAM YEARLY HTTPSRING.COMCA MCC: 5045 MERCHANT ZIP: 90404 SALES TAX: \$ 8.50 TAX INCLUDED: 1 BRIAN ALFARO TOTAL \$108.50	\$108.50	01-1500-4220
02/13/22	02/13/22	TJ DESIGN HTTPSWWWW.TIFFKS	\$113.59	01-1600-4265



Trans Date	Post Date	Transaction Description	Amount	
		MCC: 7392 MERCHANT ZIP: 67010		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
		RODNEY DAVIS		
		TOTAL	113.59	
02/08/22	02/09/22	DOORKING INC 310-645-0023 CA	\$41.95	50-7000-4201
		MCC: 5072 MERCHANT ZIP: 90301		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
02/10/22	02/11/22	FAIRFIELD INN & SUITES MCPHERSON KS	\$116.82	50-7000-4210
		MCC: 3715 MERCHANT ZIP: 67460		
		LODGING CHECK-IN DATE: 02/10/22		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 0000000000000000		
02/19/22	02/20/22	AMZN Mktp US*VY98F96V3 Amzn.com/billWA	\$33.90	50-7000-4305
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: WW2-18-22		
		SHANE NOLAND		
		TOTAL	\$192.67	
02/16/22	02/17/22	In The Bag Cleaners 316-2180524 KS	\$7.40	01-1300-4266
		MCC: 7216 MERCHANT ZIP: 67002		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED:		
		PUBLIC SAFETY		
		TOTAL	\$7.40	
01/31/22	02/02/22	KU CONTINUING EDUC WEB ECOMMERCE_DL@KS	\$80.00	01-1300-4210
		MCC: 8220 MERCHANT ZIP: 66045		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
02/13/22	02/14/22	AMZN Mktp US*OA5RM3UT3 Amzn.com/billWA	\$27.99	01-1300-4301
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 114-7520979-15874		
02/13/22	02/15/22	OFFICEMAX/OFFICEDEPT#6874800-463-3768 KS	\$9.76	01-1300-4301
		MCC: 5965 MERCHANT ZIP: 66111		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
02/14/22	02/15/22	IN *KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL620-2590262 KS	\$90.00	01-1800-4210
		MCC: 7299 MERCHANT ZIP: 67235		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 2058		
02/14/22	02/16/22	OFFICEMAX/OFFICEDEPT#6874800-463-3768 KS	\$173.25	01-1300-4301
		MCC: 5965 MERCHANT ZIP: 66111		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
02/18/22	02/18/22	HILTON ADVPURCH8002367113MEMPHIS TN	\$124.96	01-1300-4335
		MCC: 3504 MERCHANT ZIP: 38117		
		LODGING CHECK-IN DATE: 02/15/22		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 0		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 1512537527		
02/23/22	02/24/22	HOTELSCOM9179770128570 HOTELS.COM WA	\$256.23	01-1300-4335
		MCC: 4722 MERCHANT ZIP: 98119		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: 0		
02/23/22	02/25/22	KANSAS NARCOTICS OFFICERS785-6238860 KS	\$250.00	01-1300-4210
		MCC: 8398 MERCHANT ZIP: 67601		
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2		
		CUSTOMER CODE: D1_aqJwySeO9zVd3J		

Trans Date	Post Date	Transaction Description	Amount
		CAELI LEMKE	
		TOTAL	\$1,012.19
02/09/22	02/10/22	TRACTOR-SUPPLY-CO #0072 WICHITA EAST KS	\$77.99
		MCC: 5599 MERCHANT ZIP:	
02/11/22	02/13/22	AMZN Mktg US*3T6DV37E3 Amzn.com/billWA	\$52.96
		MCC: 5942 MERCHANT ZIP: 98109	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: Airport	
02/14/22	02/16/22	TITAN DISTRIBUTORS INC 800-6058241 TN	\$107.97
		MCC: 7399 MERCHANT ZIP: 38125	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: 64485954764560601	
		RAY SEIF	
		TOTAL	\$238.92
02/09/22	02/11/22	FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY ASSO703-6321990 VA	\$120.00
		MCC: 8299 MERCHANT ZIP: 22135	
		SALES TAX: \$ 0.00 TAX INCLUDED: 2	
		CUSTOMER CODE: 63530399513	
		TODD ACKERMAN	
		TOTAL	\$120.00

70-7100-4316

70-7100-4335

70-7100-4316

01-1360-4226



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date:           March 21, 2022  
 Department:           Community Development  
 Submitted By:         Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
 Prepared By:          Susie Geiger, Assistant to the City Manager  
 Agenda Title:         **Children’s Fishing Clinic and Derby Events at Augusta City Lake**

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Consider granting permission for Ewalt Elementary School, Garfield Elementary School, Augusta Methodist Church, and Augusta Public Library to host children’s fishing clinic and derby events at Augusta City Lake on April 13, May 5, May 21, and May 28, 2022, respectively and waive all fishing permit requirements for event participants.

### **BACKGROUND:**

On June 26, 2021, the Augusta Methodist Church partnered with the Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks to host a children’s fishing clinic and derby at Augusta City Lake. Instruction was provided by Randy Hughes, a Certified Angler Instructor with the FishKS Aquatic Education Program. The event began with a clinic teaching participants the basics of knot tying, tackle, water safety, fish identification, casting, and state and city fishing regulations. Following the clinic, participants engaged in a catch and release derby, being instructed on how to return fish to the lake unharmed.

Due to the success of the event, four organizations have approached Mr. Hughes about hosting a fishing clinic and derby at Augusta City Lake in 2022. The proposed dates and host organizations are listed below:

April 13, 2022 – Ewalt Elementary School (4<sup>th</sup> Grade Class)  
 May 5, 2022 – Garfield Elementary School (4<sup>th</sup> Grade Class)  
 May 21, 2022 – Augusta Methodist Church  
 May 28, 2022 – Augusta Public Library

So far, the City has received event forms for the April 13<sup>th</sup> event to be hosted by Ewalt Elementary School, the May 21<sup>st</sup> event to be hosted by the Augusta Methodist Church, and the May 28<sup>th</sup> event to be hosted by the Augusta Public Library, which are attached to this staff

report. The City will collect the fourth event form from Garfield Elementary and all required insurance certificates following this meeting. However, since all four events will be nearly identical, staff felt it made more sense to seek Council approval for all four at once. Instructor Randy Hughes of the Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks will be present to talk to City Council about the events.

All four events will be hosted at the north Shryock Park cove and none conflict with any already scheduled special events at Augusta City Lake.

The City requires that individuals ages 16-65 purchase a fishing permit to fish at Augusta City Lake. The participants for the Ewalt and Garfield Elementary events will consist entirely of their 4<sup>th</sup> grade classes, so this requirement will not apply. However, the events hosted by the Methodist Church and Augusta Public Library will be open to any participants who show up, so they are requesting that the permit requirement and fee be waived for any participants who are 16 or older. No participant in last year's fishing clinic/derby event hosted by the Methodist Church was over 15 years old. However, this exemption could also apply to any parents who attend the clinic and assist their children.

Because all four events will be held as part of the Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks FishKS Program, there will be no state fishing license requirement for participants.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

If the Augusta City Lake fishing permit is waived for event participants who are 16 years or older, it could have a negative impact on Augusta City Lake permit and fee revenue (General Fund). However, that impact would likely be minor, as no participant in last year's fishing clinic/derby event hosted by the Augusta Methodist Church was over 15 years old and affected by the requirement.

**Department Head Approval Date: 3-16-2022**

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** (*list in packet assembly order*):

1. Ewalt Elementary Fishing Clinic & Derby Event Form
2. Augusta Methodist Church Fishing Clinic & Derby Event Form and Liability Insurance Certificate
3. Augusta Public Library Fishing Clinic & Derby Event Form



City Clerk: (316) 775-4510 | City Manager: (316) 775-4510 |  
Community Development: (316) 775-4505 | Public Safety: (316) 775-4500 |  
Public Works: (316) 775-4507  
City of Augusta | 113 East 6th Avenue | P.O. Box 489 | Augusta, KS 67010

---

---

# City of Augusta Event Planning Form

**This form must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the event for review by City Departments and approval by the Governing Body.**

---

---

Event Name

Event Date

Start/End Times

Location of Event

Organization or Applicant Name

Event Planner / Contact Person

Address

Phone

Fax

Contact On-call During Event

Contact's Cell Phone

What time will event set-up begin?

What time will tear down be complete?

Number of Event Staff	Number of Spectators/ Attendees	Total
-----------------------	------------------------------------	-------

---

**Please indicate if you are requesting permission to use one of the following city facilities  
(Some buildings and parks require fees and prior scheduling)**

Garvin Park  
Jim Brown Park  
Bill Reed Park  
Shryock Park  
Kerry Unrein Community Stage (Schedule/Fee)  
Gary W. Dryden Shelter  
Moyle Field  
Shryock Park Picnic Area (Schedule/Fee)  
Augusta Disc Golf Course  
Garvin Park Baseball Fields

---

Will there be restrictions on parking?	Yes	No
Will your event include food or retail sales?	Yes	No
Will your event include a park or trail?	Yes	No
Will your event include a parade or race?	Yes	No
Will your event use tents/canopies?	Yes	No
Will your event include fireworks or open fires?	Yes	No
Other (Police Escort, Traffic Control, Barricades, Trash/Recycle Containers)	Yes	No

If "Yes" to previous question, please provide details below.

---

---

**STREET CLOSURE**

Will your event require street closures?                      Yes                      No

If "Yes" please list the streets you are requesting to close

Have you contacted the residents / businesses affected by the street closure? **If not, you will need to contact them after receiving approval from the Governing Body.**                      Yes                      No                      N/A

Did you have any issues when you contacted the residents / businesses about the street closure?                      Yes                      No                      N/A

If "Yes" please explain

**\*\*If you are going to use paint to mark routes for runs/walks/bike rides on City streets, IT MUST be water soluble paint.\*\***

---

---

**Site Plan or Sketch (please attach to this form): If you plan to have a parade or event involving the closure of streets, please provide a sketch of the parade route or sketch of the streets that you are requesting be closed for your event.**

---

---

Please provide a detailed description of your event:

---

---

**\*The City of Augusta will bill race organizers for police officer's overtime rate plus fringe benefits for each additional officer required as a result of an event to be held within the city. If no additional officers are required above normal shift levels, no charges will be assessed.\***

**\*\*The event organizers agree to secure and maintain event liability insurance in a sum not less than \$1 million and to provide a certificate of insurance coverage to the City PRIOR to the event. The City of Augusta shall be named as an "Additional Insured" for the event on the certificate.\*\***

**\*\*\*Under no circumstances are vehicles allowed in any location of any park - except for designated parking areas - without prior consent granted at the time the event is approved by the Governing Body. Failure to abide by this request may result in a loss of privilege to use the park system for future events.\*\*\***

---

---

I, the undersigned, certify the statements and information included in this event form are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Event Coordinator Signature

Date

---

---

Please return this application and all supporting documents to:

**Augusta City Hall  
113 East 6th Avenue - P.O. Box 489  
Augusta, KS 67010  
Fax: (316) 775-4566  
E-mail: [sgeiger@augustagov.org](mailto:sgeiger@augustagov.org)**

---

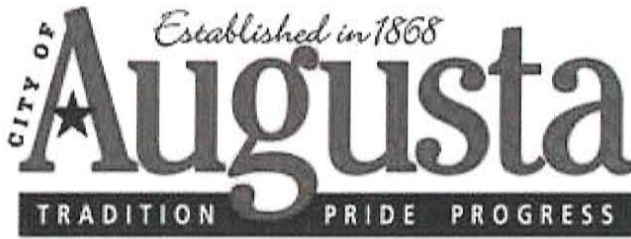
---

Approved

Initials

Date





City Clerk: (316) 775-4510 | City Manager: (316) 775-4510 |  
Community Development: (316) 775-4505 | Public Safety: (316) 775-4500 |  
Public Works: (316) 775-4507  
City of Augusta | 113 East 6th Avenue | P.O. Box 489 | Augusta, KS 67010

---

## City of Augusta Event Planning Form

This form must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the event for review by City Departments and approval by the Governing Body.

---

Event Name

Fishing Clinic

Event Date

5/21/22

Start/End Times

9 am - 2 pm

Location of Event

City lake - north of Play Park

Organization or Applicant Name

Augusta United Methodist Church

Event Planner / Contact Person

Beth Wallingford ; Randy Hughes

Address

2420 Ohio Augusta

Phone

316-775-1116

Randy 573-8855

Fax

316-775-1117

Contact On-call During Event

Randy Hughes

Contact's Cell Phone

573-8855

What time will event set-up begin?

8 am

What time will tear down be complete?

2:30 pm

Number of Event Staff

10

Number of Spectators/  
Attendees

100

Total

110

Please indicate if you are requesting permission to use one of the following city facilities (Some buildings and parks require fees and prior scheduling)

- Garvin Park
- Jim Brown Park
- Bill Reed Park
- Shryock Park
- Kerry Unrein Community Stage (Schedule/Fee)
- Gary W. Dryden Shelter
- Moyle Field
- Shryock Park Picnic Area (Schedule/Fee)
- Augusta Disc Golf Course
- Garvin Park Baseball Fields

- Will there be restrictions on parking?  Yes  No
- Will your event include food or retail sales?  Yes  No
- Will your event include a park or trail?  Yes  No
- Will your event include a parade or race?  Yes  No
- Will your event use tents/canopies?  Yes  No
- Will your event include fireworks or open fires?  Yes  No
- Other (Police Escort, Traffic Control, Barricades, Trash/Recycle Containers)  Yes  No

If "Yes" to previous question, please provide details below.

- We will provide lunch for everyone
- We will have canopies for a couple of the teaching stations
- last year we used the portion of the lake north of Play Park (not sure if that grass area is considered part of the park)

---

---

**STREET CLOSURE**

Will your event require street closures?       Yes       No

If "Yes" please list the streets you are requesting to close

Have you contacted the residents / businesses affected by the street closure? **If not, you will need to contact them after receiving approval from the Governing Body.**       Yes       No       N/A

Did you have any issues when you contacted the residents / businesses about the street closure?       Yes       No       N/A

If "Yes" please explain

**\*\*If you are going to use paint to mark routes for runs/walks/bike rides on City streets, IT MUST be water soluble paint.\*\***

---

---

**Site Plan or Sketch (please attach to this form): If you plan to have a parade or event involving the closure of streets, please provide a sketch of the parade route or sketch of the streets that you are requesting be closed for your event.**

---

---

Please provide a detailed description of your event:

---

**\*The City of Augusta will bill race organizers for police officer's overtime rate plus fringe benefits for each additional officer required as a result of an event to be held within the city. If no additional officers are required above normal shift levels, no charges will be assessed.\***

**\*\*The event organizers agree to secure and maintain event liability insurance in a sum not less than \$1 million and to provide a certificate of insurance coverage to the City PRIOR to the event. The City of Augusta shall be named as an "Additional Insured" for the event on the certificate.\*\***

**\*\*\*Under no circumstances are vehicles allowed in any location of any park - except for designated parking areas - without prior consent granted at the time the event is approved by the Governing Body. Failure to abide by this request may result in a loss of privilege to use the park system for future events.\*\*\***

---

I, the undersigned, certify the statements and information included in this event form are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Event Coordinator Signature

Date

*Beth Weidnerford*

3/14/2022

---

Please return this application and all supporting documents to:

**Augusta City Hall  
113 East 6th Avenue - P.O. Box 489  
Augusta, KS 67010  
Fax: (316) 775-4566  
E-mail: [sgeiger@augustagov.org](mailto:sgeiger@augustagov.org)**

---

Approved

Initials

Date



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
03/15/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Suracy Faith 6001 Cochran Rd Suite 402 Cleveland OH 44139	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Suracy Ins Agency <b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> (866) 203-0777 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> service@suracy.com	<b>FAX (A/C, No):</b>
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> Augusta United Methodist Church 2420 Ohio St Augusta KS 67010	<b>INSURER A:</b> Guide One Mutual Insurance Company	
	<b>INSURER B:</b>	
	<b>INSURER C:</b>	
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
	<b>INSURER E:</b>	
<b>INSURER F:</b>		<b>NAIC #</b>

**COVERAGES**                      **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CL2231502110                      **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR VWD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR	Y		10018473	06/30/2021	06/30/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 15,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000
A	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y		10012721	10/01/2021	10/01/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 2,500						BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 2,500	Y		10018474	06/30/2021	06/30/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER						AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate Holder is named as n additionally insured entity under the above-listed lines of liability for the purposes of insuring during the youth fishing clinic at the Augusta City Lake across from church on 5/21/22 from 9AM-2PM

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER**

City of Augusta  
113 E 6th St  
Augusta KS 67010

**CANCELLATION**

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
*Charley Goldun*





City Clerk: (316) 775-4510 | City Manager: (316) 775-4510 |  
Community Development: (316) 775-4505 | Public Safety: (316) 775-4500 |  
Public Works: (316) 775-4507  
City of Augusta | 113 East 6th Avenue | P.O. Box 489 | Augusta, KS 67010

---

---

# City of Augusta Event Planning Form

**This form must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the event for review by City Departments and approval by the Governing Body.**

---

---

Event Name

Event Date

Start/End Times

Location of Event

Organization or Applicant Name

Event Planner / Contact Person

Address

Phone

Fax

Contact On-call During Event

Contact's Cell Phone

What time will event set-up begin?

What time will tear down be complete?

Number of Event Staff	Number of Spectators/ Attendees	Total
-----------------------	------------------------------------	-------

---

**Please indicate if you are requesting permission to use one of the following city facilities  
(Some buildings and parks require fees and prior scheduling)**

Garvin Park  
Jim Brown Park  
Bill Reed Park  
Shryock Park  
Kerry Unrein Community Stage (Schedule/Fee)  
Gary W. Dryden Shelter  
Moyle Field  
Shryock Park Picnic Area (Schedule/Fee)  
Augusta Disc Golf Course  
Garvin Park Baseball Fields

---

Will there be restrictions on parking?	Yes	No
Will your event include food or retail sales?	Yes	No
Will your event include a park or trail?	Yes	No
Will your event include a parade or race?	Yes	No
Will your event use tents/canopies?	Yes	No
Will your event include fireworks or open fires?	Yes	No
Other (Police Escort, Traffic Control, Barricades, Trash/Recycle Containers)	Yes	No

If "Yes" to previous question, please provide details below.

---

---

**STREET CLOSURE**

Will your event require street closures?                      Yes                      No

If "Yes" please list the streets you are requesting to close

Have you contacted the residents / businesses affected by the street closure? **If not, you will need to contact them after receiving approval from the Governing Body.**                      Yes                      No                      N/A

Did you have any issues when you contacted the residents / businesses about the street closure?                      Yes                      No                      N/A

If "Yes" please explain

**\*\*If you are going to use paint to mark routes for runs/walks/bike rides on City streets, IT MUST be water soluble paint.\*\***

---

---

**Site Plan or Sketch (please attach to this form): If you plan to have a parade or event involving the closure of streets, please provide a sketch of the parade route or sketch of the streets that you are requesting be closed for your event.**

---

---



Please provide a detailed description of your event:

---

---

**\*The City of Augusta will bill race organizers for police officer's overtime rate plus fringe benefits for each additional officer required as a result of an event to be held within the city. If no additional officers are required above normal shift levels, no charges will be assessed.\***

**\*\*The event organizers agree to secure and maintain event liability insurance in a sum not less than \$1 million and to provide a certificate of insurance coverage to the City PRIOR to the event. The City of Augusta shall be named as an "Additional Insured" for the event on the certificate.\*\***

**\*\*\*Under no circumstances are vehicles allowed in any location of any park - except for designated parking areas - without prior consent granted at the time the event is approved by the Governing Body. Failure to abide by this request may result in a loss of privilege to use the park system for future events.\*\*\***

---

---

I, the undersigned, certify the statements and information included in this event form are true, accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Event Coordinator Signature

Date

---

---

Please return this application and all supporting documents to:

**Augusta City Hall  
113 East 6th Avenue - P.O. Box 489  
Augusta, KS 67010  
Fax: (316) 775-4566  
E-mail: [sgeiger@augustagov.org](mailto:sgeiger@augustagov.org)**

---

---

Approved

Initials

Date



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date:           March 21, 2022  
Department:           Administration  
Submitted By:           Erica Jones, City Clerk / Director of Finance  
Prepared By:           Erica Jones, City Clerk / Director of Finance  
Agenda Title:           **2022 Insurance Renewal**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Acceptance of the bid proposal from ICI Insurance for the renewal of the City’s 2022 Insurance Policy in the amount of \$468,042.00, not including the flood insurance policies.

**BACKGROUND:**

ICI Insurance has been the city’s insurance broker for the past three years, since acquiring Madrigal & Welch who was our broker going back to the 1980’s. Staff continues to be pleased with the level of customer service that has been provided and their quick response to claims. ICI Insurance regularly submits our insurance package and/or individual policies to other providers to see if we could obtain better coverage and premiums.

**ANALYSIS:**

The 2022 Proposed Insurance Premium is a 3% total increase over the proposed premium for 2021. Please note, the premium summary listed in the renewal quote is comparing actual billed premiums for the prior year versus the premiums that were proposed for our last renewal. Which accounts for the difference in the summary provided by ICI compared to the spreadsheet provided by staff.

The proposal includes a 6% increase in the Property premiums, mostly attributed to inflation seen industry wide, increased valuations, and the increase in costs to rebuild/replace. Staff was told to expect a 7-11% increase with the renewal based on what other clients were experiencing.

The Cyber Coverage premium increased by 44%. This increase is industry wide and is a result of the increase in cyber-crimes occurring and being reported to carriers.

The Airport Liability premium proposed for 2022 was the same amount proposed for 2021, but the Airport Manager requested a quote to increase the coverage from \$1M to \$3M. The higher coverage will result in a premium increase of 64% from the prior year. Council can choose the lower coverage amount with no increase, but staff recommends consideration of the increase in coverage based on the value of aircraft maintained at our airport and in our hangars.

The Linebacker premium increased by 18%. This is a result an increase in employment based claims being reported industry wide.

The proposal includes decreased premiums for our Automobile, General Liability, Crime & Fidelity, Umbrella and Law Enforcement policies.

EMC Insurance issues dividends to the City annually. The dividends for 2021 were \$53,654.97, dividends for 2020 were \$57,271.53, and dividends for 2019 were \$57,142.25. These are refunds of the premiums we have paid for the prior year based on the performance of their plans.

Ryan Murry, representing ICI Insurance, will be present to answer any questions regarding the renewal.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

There is \$473,170 budgeted for insurance expense in the 2022 Budget across all the departmental budgets. The proposed premium comes in below the budgeted total.

---

**Department Head Approval Date:** 3/11/2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** (*list in packet assembly order*):

1. Insurance Renewal Spreadsheet comparing the proposed 2022 premium to the proposed premiums for the last three years.
2. ICI Renewal Packet

CITY OF AUGUSTA  
2022 Proposed Insurance Premium

COVERAGE	PREMIUMS			
	2019	2020	2021	2022
Property	\$ 62,880.00	\$ 66,317.00	\$ 71,384.00	\$ 76,186.00
Liability	\$ 47,699.00	\$ 45,380.00	\$ 47,841.00	\$ 47,122.00
Automobile	\$ 82,047.00	\$ 85,966.00	\$ 95,514.00	\$ 92,752.00
Crime and Fidelity	\$ 176.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 177.00	\$ 157.00
Cyber Coverage	\$ 5,030.00	\$ 7,317.00	\$ 9,251.00	\$ 14,159.00
Inland Marine	\$ 23,096.00	\$ 21,872.00	\$ 22,054.00	\$ 22,212.00
Umbrella	\$ 15,594.00	\$ 18,786.00	\$ 19,957.00	\$ 19,399.00
Commercial Outpot	\$ 81,614.00	\$ 81,614.00	\$ 81,648.00	\$ 84,098.00
Boiler	\$ 81,235.00	\$ 85,193.00	\$ 87,056.00	\$ 90,188.00
Airport Liability	\$ 1,381.00	\$ 1,443.00	\$ 1,730.00	\$ 4,840.00
Linebacker	\$ 4,069.00	\$ 6,174.00	\$ 6,540.00	\$ 8,000.00
Law Enforcement	\$ 7,404.00	\$ 8,391.00	\$ 9,250.00	\$ 8,929.00
Pollution Policy	N/A	\$ 250.00		
Unreported Bldgs/Structures	N/A	\$ 300.00		
Flood	\$ 4,342.00			
Totals	\$ 412,225.00	\$ 429,173.00	\$ 452,402.00	\$ 468,042.00
Annual Increase	3%	5%	5%	3%

Explanation of Change
Increased due to inflation (i.e. costs to rebuild/values increased)
Increased risk across the industry (due to increased claims)
Increased limit from \$1M to \$3M per staff (\$1M premium \$1,730)
Increased risk across the industry (due to increased claims)
Now included in property premiums
Now included in property premiums
Not renewing until June



# City of Augusta

4/1/22-4/1/23 Insurance Renewal



# Table of Contents

Your Service Team.....	3
Property.....	5
General Liability.....	13
Inland Marine – Contractor’s Equipment .....	15
Business Auto.....	18
Crime.....	22
Law Enforcement Liability .....	23
Linebacker .....	23
Commercial Umbrella.....	24
Output Program.....	25
Aviation Liability .....	26
Boiler and Machinery.....	27
Cyber Liability.....	28
Premium Summary.....	29
Dividend History.....	30



## Your Service Team



Ryan T. Murry, CIC  
President & CEO

P: (316) 621-4902  
rmurry@ici.insurance



Diana Valadez, CPIA  
Account Manager

P: (316) 775-1101  
dvaladez@ici.insurance



Connie Sorum, CWCS  
Claims & Three Sixty Safety

P: (316) 621-4913  
claims@ici.insurance

## Contact Information

Office Phone	(316) 775-1101
Fax	(316) 321-5625
Website	www.ici.insurance
Address	207 W. 7th Ave., Augusta, KS 67010



# WHY ICI CONNECT?

Now you can access your insurance information 24/7 from a computer or mobile device.

**ICI connect** allows you to:



OBTAIN AUTOMOBILE ID CARDS



GENERATE & SEND CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE



VIEW POLICY INFORMATION



REQUEST POLICY CHANGES



ACCESS POLICY DOCUMENTS



REPORT CLAIMS & UPLOAD DOCUMENTATION



Sign up. Connect. Manage your insurance.

It's easy. Visit [www.ici.insurance](http://www.ici.insurance) and click on *Client Login*, or download the **ICI connect** mobile app in the Apple App Store or Google Play Store. You'll need your:



EMAIL  
ADDRESS



PHONE  
NUMBER



POLICY  
NUMBER

After you set up your account, watch for a verification code via email. And remember passwords are case sensitive, so set up yours with at least 7 characters, 1 uppercase letter and at least 1 number.

**Need help?** Just email [connect@ici.insurance](mailto:connect@ici.insurance) or call your account manager at **316.321.5600**.

# Property

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0A91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Blanket Limits						
Bldg	Blanket	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
	Blanket #1	\$39,291,504	R	90%	Special	\$2,500
	Blanket #2 (Loc #15 & #28)	\$2,072,559	R	90%	Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 1: 113 E 5Th Ave, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1009						
Bldg	City Hall, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$2,667,493	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$68,289	R		Special	\$2,500
	Extra Expense	\$50,000				
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 2: 111 E 6Th Ave, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1201 (Loc. Description: 111-112)						
Bldg	Utility Office, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$639,475	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$30,630	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

	Community Development Office, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05					
2	Building	\$255,726	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 3: 621 E 12TH AVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg	Electric Warehouse, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$273,925	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$50,964	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 4: SOUTH GROVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg	Automotive Storage, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$56,190	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$9,455	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

	Automotive Shop, 1 St Frame Building Prot CI 05					
2	Building	\$85,937	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$19,084	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 5: 676 Grove St, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1215						
Bldg	Waterworks Plant, 1 St Fire Resistive Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$9,763,504	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$76,447	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 6: 1501 DEARBORN ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-2103						
Bldg	Bath House, Swim Pool, 1 St Fire Resistive Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$1,228,877	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 7: 676 Grove St, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg	Garage, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 10	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$44,828	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 8: 676 Grove St, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg	Water Department Storage Building, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$72,188	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 9: 100 BLK OHIO, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Mauseoleum, 1 St Fire Resistive Building Prot CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$152,527	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 10: 1802 Meadow Ave, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Water Pump House, 1 St Prot.. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Outdoor Property	\$224,828	R		Special	\$2,500
	Band Stand	\$20,520	R		Special	\$2,500
	Bleachers	\$8,732	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Bldg	Baseball Fieldhouse, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
2	Building	\$436,560	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Bldg	Playground/Stage Restroom, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
3	Building	\$109,140	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$21,012	R		Special	\$2,500
	8 Picnic Tables	\$12,607	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 11: 1501 Dearborn St, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-2103

Bldg	Concession Warehouse, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$9,552	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$5,253	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 12: 501 E 12TH AVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Cemetery Office, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Personal Property	\$13,658	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Cemetery Office, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 05						
2	Building	\$113,551	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 13: 1617 Washington Ln, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1660**

Bldg	Flood Light, Baseball Lights, 1 St Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Outdoor Property	\$45,909	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 14: 11367 Sw Shore Dr, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-8159**

Bldg	Dwelling, 1 St Frame Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$70,892	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Concession Stand, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05						
2	Building	\$61,602	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 15: 4800 W BEECH DR, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-9300**

Bldg	Aircraft Sales & Services Office, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 10W	Amount	Valuation	Coin	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$261,070	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$13,528	R		Special	\$2,500
	Tank	\$23,060	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Hangar, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 10W						
2	Building	\$304,399	R		Special	\$2,500
3	Building	\$342,569	R		Special	\$2,500
4	Building	\$331,238	R		Special	\$2,500
5	Building	\$227,554	R		Special	\$2,500
6	Building – T-Hangar	\$114,033	R		Special	\$2,500
7	Building	\$227,554	R		Special	\$2,500
		All Buildings			WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 16: 400 E KELLY AVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010**

Bldg	500,000 Gal Water Tower, 1 St Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Outdoor Property	\$959,479	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 17: 1000 STATE ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1139**

Bldg	500,000 Gal Water Tower, 1 St Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Outdoor Property	\$959,479	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 18: 11002 Us-77, AUGUSTA, KS 67010**

Bldg	Water Pump House, 1 St Prot. CI 10	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Pump	\$167,410	R		Special	\$2,500
	Water Pump House	\$45,988	R		Special	\$2,500
	Pump	\$30,021	R		Special	\$2,500
	Pump Station	\$167,410	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 19: 1609 STATE ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-2013**

Bldg	Library, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$2,273,692	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

**Location 20: 901 BELMONT AVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010**

Bldg	Pump House Including Equipment, 1 St Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Pump House Incl Equipment	\$191,901	R		Special	\$2,500
	Ewalt Pump Station	\$146,955	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 21: NO SPECIFIC LOCATION, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Eldorado Pump Station, 1 St Prot. CI 10					
	Building Equipment	\$62,038	R		Special	\$2,500
	Pumps	\$173,706	R		Special	\$2,500
	Equipment	\$177,831	R		Special	\$2,500
	Pump House	\$67,487	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 22: 11007 Sw Us Highway 77, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Sewer Plant, 1 St Fire Resistive Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$12,140,110	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 23: 1301 OHIO ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Parks Department, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$262,897	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$40,541	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 24: 2100 OHIO ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-2175

Bldg	Safety Department, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Personal Property	\$40,541	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

## Location 25: 2500 OHIO ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010

Bldg	Play Park Playground, 1 St Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Outdoor Property	\$432,528	R		Special	\$2,500
	7 Picnic Tables	\$4,917	R		Special	\$2,500
	Splash Equipment	\$116,109	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Bldg	Play Park, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
2	Building	\$65,484	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$31,513	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 26: 1100 Arnold Drive, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Water Tower, 1 St Prot. CI 05 Outdoor Property	\$1,302,794	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 27: 400 Grove St, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1053						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Refuse Building, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 05 Building	\$211,355	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 28: 4800 W Beech Dr, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-9300						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Airport Hanger, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 10 Building	\$227,554	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 29: 615 E 12TH AVE, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Steelmaster Bldg Model Xa To Store Equip/Supplies, 1 St Non-Combustible Building	\$56,706	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 30: 1100 Arnold Drive, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
2	Storage, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 05 Building	\$74,369	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$262,650	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

Location 31: 1100 Arnold Drive, AUGUSTA, KS 67010						
Bldg		Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
3	Sanitation Office/Garage, 1 St Non-Combustible Building Prot. CI 05 Building	\$1,020,780	R		Special	\$2,500
	Personal Property	\$25,750	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000



Location 30: 618 STATE ST, AUGUSTA, KS 67010-1110						
Bldg	Railroad Depot, 1 St Joisted Masonry Building Prot. CI 05	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$818,550	R		Special	\$2,500
	Playground Equipment	\$219,518	R		Special	\$2,500
	Playground Surface	\$90,640	R		Special	\$2,500
					WHDED	\$5,000

### Additional Coverages

Description	Limit
Muni Building and Personal Property Coverage	\$250,000
Equipment Breakdown Coverage	Included

### Additional Interests

Name and Address	Interest
Chicorp Financial Ser Inc Attn: Linda Freitag 208 S La Salle St Chicago, IL 60604-1000	Loss Payee – Location 1, Building 1, Subject 2
US Bank Corp 1310 Madrid St Ste 101 Marshall, MN 56258-4002	Loss Payee – Location 1, Building 1, Subject 2
US Bank Equipment Finance 1310 Madrid St Ste 101 Marshall, MN 56258-4002	Loss Payee – Location 2, Building 1, Subject 2
US Bank Equipment Finance 1310 Madrid St Ste 101 Marshall, MN 56258-4002	Loss Payee – Location 15, Building 1, Subject 2
Lease Finance Partners Po Box 20140 Wichita, KS 67208-1140	Loss Payee – Location 24, Building 1, Subject 1

## General Liability

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0D91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Description	Limit
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products / Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Fire Damage – Any One Fire	\$500,000
Medical Expense – Any One Person	\$10,000
Deductible Applied to BI/PD Per Claim	\$1,000
Employee Benefits – Each Loss / Claim	\$1,000,000
Employee Benefits Deductible	\$1,000

## Locations and Exposures

Location 1: 531 N SCHOOL ST, AUGUSTA, Kansas 67010-1235				
Bldg	Class Code	Classification	Premium Basis	Exposure
1	44193	GRANDSTANDS OR BLEACHERS	Other	8
1	45524	LAKES OR RESERVOIRS - EXISTENCE HAZARD ONLY	Other	2
1	48924	SWIMMING POOLS - COMMERCIALY OPERATED	Gross Sales	\$11,762
1	87658	WATERSLIDES	Other	1
1	92445	ELECTRIC LIGHT OR POWER COMPANIES	Payroll	\$748,287
1	99943	WATER COMPANIES	Payroll	\$357,037
1	87702	SEXUAL ABUSE OR SEXUAL MISCONDUCT	Other	9,321
1	87710	ADDITIONAL INSURED - ASSOCIATION OR ORGANIZATION	Other	1
1	87718	PESTICIDE OR HERBICIDE APPLICATOR COVERAGE	Other	1
1	87734	WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US	Other	1
1	87760	ADDITIONAL INSURED - OWNERS LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS - SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION	Other	1
1	87807	LIMITED CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY - RR	Other	IF ANY
1	87852	MUNICIPAL - VIOLENT EVENT RESPONSE COVERAGE	Other	9,321
1	87906	POLLUTION EXCLUSION - LIMITED EXCEPTION FOR WATER AND WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANTS	Other	IF ANY
1	87500	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY COVERAGE	Other	102
1	87525	TOWN LIABILITY-PREM/OPS IN PROGRESS INCL WORK SUBCONTR TO OTHERS	Other	9,321



## Additional Coverages

Description
Terrorism Coverage provided under fed Terror Risk Insurance Act
General Liability Elite Extension

## Important Note

Please verify your premium basis figures one more time. This is an estimated premium based on your policy's 12-month period. If the estimates are low, you may owe additional premium at the end of the policy period, when you are audited by the insurance company. Changes during the policy period can also affect the premium. We encourage you to review your premium basis figures in six months and notify us if the figures should be adjusted up or down.

# Inland Marine - Contractor's Equipment

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0C91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

## Coverage Detail

Description	Amount	Co-Insurance	Deductible
Contractors Equipment	\$1,985,891	80%	\$500
Cameras	\$3,256		\$500
Scheduled Property Floater #1	\$3,191,265	80%	\$500
Scheduled Property Floater #2	\$79,415	80%	\$500
Named Perils			

## Unscheduled Equipment

Description	Maximum Item	Amount of Insurance	Co-Insurance
Contractors Equipment – Leased or Rented from Others \$500 Deductible	\$36,522		
EDP Hardware		\$163,804	90%
EDP Software		\$7,500	
EDP – \$500 Deductible Covered Perils \$1,000 Deductible Mechanical Breakdown, Electrical Disturbance, and Power Supply Disturbance			

## Scheduled Equipment

Item	Description	ID/Serial Number	Insurance Amount
1	1995 KUBOTA BACKHOE MODEL BT-900	10326	\$7,450
2	1995 KUBOTA LOADER MODEL TL-720	10490	\$4,000
3	1992 TRACTOR I.D. NO. 3415		\$11,000
4	1984 DUAL WHITE WING HYDRO		\$53,580
5	1981 GENERATOR ATTACHED TO TRLR		\$30,000
6	JOHN DEERE BACKHOE LOADER	T0310SE847083	\$52,000
7	1998 HUSTLE TRACTOR MOWER	960050	\$6,000
8	1997 ZIPPER TRACTOR MOWER, MDL LTS1895B,	960050	\$5,200
9	1999 15FT 3-SECTION ROTARY MOWER W/WINGS		\$8,700
10	2000 CASE 621C LOADER	JEE0123553	\$90,000
11	JOHN DEERE 2940 TRACTOR W/LOADER	030701J	\$18,000
12	RHINO MOWER SR10 FLEXWING 16668		\$6,870
13	RAMSO TRACTOR W/ATTACHMENTS	94671000592	\$12,563
14	1990 CATERPILLAR 140G MOTOR GRADER	72V17461	\$64,500



Item	Description	ID/Serial Number	Insurance Amount
15	EXCEL HUSTLER 6400 HILLSIDE MOWER WITH	99104649	\$30,000
16	JOHN DEERE 150 BRUSH BANDIT, 115 HP	365362	\$26,000
17	YALE FORK LIFT MDL GLC040AENUAE083	N545694	\$5,000
18	MCCLAIN EPCO BALER	2377	\$6,750
19	2001 NEW HOLLAND TRACTOR	C032115	\$84,055
20	2000 BUCK FLATBED TRAILER	2DHCS1821YS00B8854	\$3,250
21	2007 SKIDSTEER S/N TBD		\$24,150
22	2006 SKIDSTEER	N6M400603	\$19,555
23	2007 GRAPPLE		\$2,400
24	2008 SDP EZ HAUL TRACK 4100 AND		\$114,862
25	2008 NEW HOLLAND TL100 A DELUX		\$51,781
26	2011 KAWASAKI UTILITY VEHICLE		\$9,265
27	BOBCAT MINI-EXCAVATOR MDL-E42	AG34124887	\$40,000
28	2012 SLOPE MOWER ATM162	ATM1621LA10	\$117,595
29	2012 JOHN DEERE 444K WHEEL LOADER	1DW44KZTBD640895	\$117,982
30	SCAG MOWER	011825	\$9,956
31	COLD PLANER SKID STEER ATTACHMENT	001234	\$14,518
32	MELTER SS125D W/70CFM COMPRESSOR	1C9SV1224F1418198	\$52,500
33	ROUTER MODEL 30 W/CLUTCH	153042	\$9,960
34	HONDA GX GRAZOR 4 HP VGETATION/CRACK	051815249	\$963
35	MOWER 30609A GM4000D T4F S/N 314000288	314000288	\$53,767
36	2016 JD 310SLT LOADER BACKHOE	1T0310SLHFF288794	\$122,950
37	2016 BOBCAT BRUSHCAT	AUVU02330	\$4,799
38	2000 KW GENERATOR MOUNTED ON CONCRETE	F160966350	\$535,850
39	2017 JD 324E SKID STEER	1T0324ELAHJ315070	\$25,860
40	2017 JD 324E SKID STEER	1T0324EJLHJ315098	\$25,860
41	2019 BOBCAT E50-M TRENCHING BUCKET 24IN /36 INCH	AJ1816210	\$60,600
42	KUBOTA L47 TRACTOR W/4WD-HST-R4 TIRES	BU131HRVL8G52817	\$45,800
43	CAMRA SYLVANIA CAMERA/TV MONITOR		\$319
44	CAMRA CONSOLE 12 CHANNELS 1/A MAHA MC 1202		\$1,175
45	CAMRA 11 AUDATM15 MICROPHONES @133.		\$1,463
46	CAMRA 1 AUDAT 887 AML PODIUM MICROPHONE		\$299
47	2510 XEROX COPIER		\$3,995
48	NEWEC RADIO MODEL SM16452		\$495
49	SAFETY DEPT GENERATOR MODEL 4W110A		\$6,374
50	CONTROL SWITCH		\$2,111
51	RICO COPIER W/ATTACHMENTS & TABLE		\$6,000
52	911 RECORDING EQUIPMENT		\$17,290

Item	Description	ID/Serial Number	Insurance Amount
53	STREET LIGHTS & POLES		\$3,131,000
54	SPEAKERS - 22 SPEAKERS 11 UNITS		\$24,000
55	GE MASTER III SXUM01 PRIMARY REPEATER		\$10,410
56	GE MVS NPU20 SECONDARY REPEATER		\$3,685
57	GE MVS NPU20 CONTROL STATION 1		\$1,540
58	BENDIX EMV4990A01 CONTROL STATION 2		\$900
59	ZETRON MODEL 45B PHONE INTERCONNECT		\$1,300
60	ZETRON MODEL 4010R DISPATCH CONSOLE		\$7,860
61	22 BENDIX EMVA4990A01 MOBILE RADIOS		\$18,640
62	38 BENDIX EPU4992A02 PORTABLE RADIOS		\$35,080

## Additional Interests

Name and Address	Interest
Pitney Bowes Inc c/o Lease Ins Agency Ser Po Box 371887 Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7887	Loss Payee
Victor L Phillips Company 3250 N Hydraulic St Wichita, KS 67219-3804	Loss Payee
Price Brothers Equipment 619 S Washington St Wichita, KS 67211-2441	Loss Payee
First Bank 128 S Broadway Ave Sterling, KS 67579-2133	Loss Payee
Deere Credit Inc its Successors &/or Assigns 6400 Nw 86Th St Johnston, IA 50131-2945	Loss Payee – Item 39
Deere Credit Inc its Successors &/or Assigns 6400 Nw 86Th St Johnston, IA 50131-2945	Loss Payee – Item 40

## Business Auto

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0E91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Description	Symbol*	Limit / Deductible
Liability – Combined Single Limit	1	\$1,000,000
Uninsured Motorists – Combined Single Limit	6	\$1,000,000
Comprehensive/OTC	7	
Specified Causes of Loss	7	
Collision	7	
Hired / Borrowed Liability – If Any Basis		Included
Non-Owned Liability – Employees		Included

Symbol Definitions		
(1) Any Auto	(4) Owned Autos Other Than Private Passenger	(7) Autos Specified on Schedule
(2) All Owned Autos	(5) All Owned Autos Requiring No-Fault Coverage	(8) Hired Autos
(3) Owned Private Passenger Autos	(6) Owned Autos Subject to Compulsory U.M. Law	(9) Non-Owned Autos

## Vehicle Schedule

Veh	Year, Make & Model	VIN	Comp	Collision
1	1992 JFW POLE TRAILER	42JSF0813N1K01758		
2	1981 PIERCE LT1 PUMPER	1FDYD80U4BVJ12274	\$3,000	\$3,000
3	1995 FORD F700 TRUCK W/	1FDPF70J5SVA75485	\$3,000	\$3,000
4	1996 FORD F50 W/ BUCKET	1FDLF47G4TEA61327	\$1,000	\$1,000
5	1997 FORD F800 SANITATION	1FDYF80C0VVA03965	\$3,000	\$3,000
6	1984 JOHN DEERE TRACTOR	MDL7504WD8523 (\$100 Ded. Spec. Cause of Loss)		
7	1998 CHEVY BUCKET	1GBL7H1M1WJ102312	\$3,000	\$3,000
8	1998 CHEVROLET DUMP	1GBP7H1J1WJ105038	\$3,000	\$3,000
9	1999 FORD F350 PU W/DUMP	1FDWF36L5XEB40940	\$1,000	\$1,000
10	1999 FORD F350 PU	1FDWF36L7XEB40941	\$1,000	\$1,000
11	1999 CHEV PU SAFETY	1GCGK29J4XF027175	\$1,000	\$1,000
12	1999 CHEV REFUSE W/PACKER	1GBM7H1C7X1104269	\$1,000	\$1,000
13	2000 GMC\CHEVY C34 HD	1GBKC34JXYF487385	\$1,000	\$1,000
14	2000 FREIGHTLINER FIRE TRUCK	1FV6JLCB7YHB53517	\$3,000	\$3,000
15	2001 CHEVROLET 3/4 TON	1GCHC24U01E243007	\$1,000	\$1,000
16	2002 CHEVROLET 2500	1GCHC24U32Z256537	\$1,000	\$1,000
17	2002 CHEVY 3/4 T PICKUP	1GCHC24U72Z256282	\$1,000	\$1,000
18	2002 CHEVY 3/4 T PICKUP	1GCHK24GXZE228948	\$1,000	\$1,000



Veh	Year, Make & Model	VIN	Comp	Collision
19	2002 GMC\CHEVY C34 HD	3GBKC34G52M109258	\$1,000	\$1,000
20	2004 INTERSTATE TRLR FLAT	1JKDLA4084M004632	\$1,000	\$1,000
21	2004 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAFP71W34X152014	\$1,000	\$1,000
22	2005 CHEVY SILVERADO	1GCHC24U05E286266	\$1,000	\$1,000
23	2005 CHEVY SILVERADO	1GCHC23U55F935314	\$1,000	\$1,000
24	2005 CHEVY SILVERADO	1GCHK24U55E290378	\$1,000	\$1,000
25	2005 CHEVY SILVERADO	1GCHC24U95E283155	\$1,000	\$1,000
26	2005 FORD F550 AL TEC	1SDAS57P15EB02576	\$1,000	\$1,000
27	2000 BUCK FLATBED	44DHCS18214S00885		
28	2006 PETERBILT TRASH	1NPZLD0XX6D717129	\$3,000	\$3,000
29	2006 LOAD TRAILER W/6X14	4ZEDT142161018340	\$1,000	\$1,000
30	2008 FORD F-150	1FTRF12258KD70256	\$1,000	\$1,000
31	2008 SDP EZ HAUL TRACK 4100	1S9LT212681313485		
32	2009 FORD RANGER CITY SERV	1FTYR10D59PA03028	\$1,000	\$1,000
33	2008 HULL TRAILER	D02710	\$1,000	\$1,000
34	2009 FORD F550 TRK STREET	1FDAF56R29EA59309	\$1,000	\$1,000
35	2009 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAHP71V59X141233	\$1,000	\$1,000
36	2009 PELICAN STREET	NP1281D	\$3,000	\$3,000
37	1997 INTL DUMP TRUCK	1HTSHAAR3VH452444	\$3,000	\$3,000
38	1997 INTL 4900	1HTSHAAR1VH452474	\$3,000	\$3,000
39	2009 SUTPHEN 70FT AERIAL	1S9A3LLE692003191	\$3,000	\$3,000
40	2010 TRA/REM TILT DECK	4ZETD1622A1073880	\$1,000	\$1,000
41	2011 FORD CROWN VIC	2FABP7BVXBX155624	\$1,000	\$1,000
42	1999 INTL DUMP	1HTSHADRXXH678947	\$3,000	\$3,000
43	2013 CHEVY SILVERADO	1GC4KZC80DF166863	\$1,000	\$1,000
44	2003 ECONOLINE TILTBED	42ETPFG2531000553	\$1,000	\$1,000
44	2013 FORD F-350	1FT8X3A69DEB00710	\$1,000	\$1,000
45	2013 FORD F-250	1FT7X2B67DEB00709	\$1,000	\$1,000
46	1997 LANDOLL	1LH45AJH4V1008759	\$1,000	\$1,000
47	2013 SPEED MONITOR	1M9US1110DD597050	\$1,000	\$1,000
48	2014 PETERBILT TRASH	3BPZH79X0EF238495	\$3,000	\$3,000
49	2014 FREIGHTLINER TRUCK	1FVAG3CY3EHFS0440	\$3,000	\$3,000
50	2014 FORD F550 CB	1FD0W5GT1EEB08967	\$1,000	\$1,000
51	2013 FORD F750 LIFT	3FRXF7FC7DV790954	\$3,000	\$3,000
52	2014 FORD F150	1FTFX1EF4EFB70455	\$1,000	\$1,000
53	2014 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AR3EGC26166	\$1,000	\$1,000
54	2015 FORD F550	1FDUF5HT4FEA35191	\$1,000	\$1,000
55	2012 JOHN DEERE GATOR	1M0TURFJT0M070311	\$500	\$1,000
56	2015 FORD F150	1FTFX1EF8FKD84289	\$1,000	\$1,000
57	2014 TOYOTA TACOMA	5TFNX4CN7EX041059	\$1,000	\$1,000



Veh	Year, Make & Model	VIN	Comp	Collision
58	2015 PETERBILT	3BPZLJ0X7FF269625	\$3,000	\$3,000
59	2016 FORD F550	1FDUF5GT6GEA29332	\$1,000	\$1,000
60	2016 FREIGHTLINER	1FVHCYCY1GHHA4796	\$3,000	\$3,000
61	2016 PETERBILT 348	2NP3LJ0X5GM351998	\$3,000	\$3,000
62	2016 PETERBILT 348	2NP3LJ0X7GM351999	\$3,000	\$3,000
63	2016 M2-106 BUCKE T TRK W/	1FVHCYCYXGHHA4960	\$3,000	\$3,000
64	2016 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AR7GGC73137	\$1,000	\$1,000
65	2016 PETERBILT	2NP3LJ0X6GM362282	\$3,000	\$3,000
66	2016 DODGE RAM	3C63RRGL1GG377425	\$1,000	\$1,000
67	2016 FORD F150	1FTEW1CF3GKF33825	\$1,000	\$1,000
68	2016 HOT BOX 2 TON DIESEL	1608277TEDD4C1M2	\$1,000	\$1,000
69	2016 DODGE RAM	3C7WRNBL6GG279757	\$1,000	\$1,000
70	2017 EAST TEXAS TRAILER	58SBC2028HE006673	\$1,000	\$1,000
71	2017 RAM 5500 CAB	3C7WRMBJ1HG711021	\$1,000	\$1,000
72	2018 KAWASAKI MULE	JK1AFEH1XJB504388	\$1,000	\$1,000
73	2018 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AR0JGC74721	\$1,000	\$1,000
74	2018 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AR2JGC74722	\$1,000	\$1,000
75	2019 DODGE RAM 1500 C	1C6RR6FG1KS579745	\$1,000	\$1,000
76	2020 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8ACXLGA18732	\$1,000	\$1,000
77	2020 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AC8LGA18731	\$1,000	\$1,000
78	2020 FREIGHTLIN 108SD	1FVHG5FE4LHLV0868	\$3,000	\$3,000
79	2020 DODGE RAM 1500	1C6RRENG9LN273694	\$1,000	\$1,000
80	2020 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AC5LGC94848	\$1,000	\$1,000
81	2020 FORD F550	1FDUF5GT6LDA06617	\$1,000	\$1,000
82	2020 DODGE 5500	3C7WRNBL8LG269256	\$3,000	\$3,000
83	2017 FORD ESCAPE	1FMCU9G90HUD44261	\$1,000	\$1,000
84	2021 DODGE RAM 1500 C	1C6RR6FG1MS512114	\$1,000	\$1,000
85	2021 DODGE RAM 1500 C	1C6RR6FG2MS500327	\$1,000	\$1,000
86	2021 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8ABXMGB64606	\$1,000	\$1,000
87	2021 FORD EXPLORER	1FM5K8AB1MGB64607	\$1,000	\$1,000

## Additional Coverages

### Description

Terrorism Coverage provided under the federal Terrorism Risk Insurance Act of 2002, USA (certified acts)

## Additional Interests

Name and Address	Interest
Koch Financial Corp 4111 E 37Th St N Wichita, KS 67220-3203	Loss Payee – Vehicle 21
Commerce Bank Na Po Box 637 Wichita, KS 67201-0637	Loss Payee – Vehicle 49
Community First National Bank Aoia 215 S Seth Child Rd Manhattan, KS 66502-3089	Loss Payee – Vehicle 68
Community First National Bank Aoia 215 S Seth Child Rd Manhattan, KS 66502-3089	Loss Payee – Vehicle 69

# Crime

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0F91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

## Coverage Detail

Loc.	Description	Limit	Deductible
1	Employee Theft – Blanket	\$25,000	\$4,000
	<u>Schedule Execs:</u>		
	Tammy Davis - \$50,000		
	Josh Shaw - \$15,000		
	James Murfin - \$2,000		
	Joanna Tillman - \$25,000		
	Erica Jones - \$200,000		
	Nicole Lee - \$25,000		
	Shirley Kirkpatrick - \$25,000		
	Nicole Foster - \$25,000		
	Cynthia Todd - \$25,000		

## Law Enforcement Liability

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0G91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Description	Limit
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Aggregate Limit	\$1,000,000
Medical Expense – Any One Person	\$5,000
Deductible – Per Occurrence	\$2,500

## Schedule of Hazards

Loc.	Class	Description	Premium Basis
1	88500	Peace Officers/Full Time	19
1	88501	Peace Officers/Part Time	3

## Linebacker

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0K91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

## Coverage Detail

Description	Limit
Each Loss	\$1,000,000
Aggregate for Each Policy Term	\$2,000,000
Deductible – Each Claim	\$3,000
Retro Date	4/1/1988

# Commercial Umbrella

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	0J91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Description	Limit
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Personal & Advertising Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
Aggregate Limit	\$1,000,000
Self-Insured Retention (SIR)	\$10,000

## Underlying Coverages

Description	Carrier & Policy #	Policy Period	Limit
Automobile Liability Combined Single Limit	EMC PROPERTY & CASUALTY COMPANY 0E91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023	\$1,000,000
General Liability  Aggregate Products & Completed Ops Agg Each Occurrence Personal & Advertising Injury	EMC PROPERTY & CASUALTY COMPANY 0D91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023	\$2,000,000 \$2,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000
Public Officials Liability (Claims Made)	EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY 0K91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023	\$1,000,000
Law Enforcement Liability	EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY 0G91299	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023	\$1,000,000

# Output Program

Company EMPLOYERS MUTUAL CASUALTY COMPANY	Policy Number 0P91299	Policy Term 4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023
--	--------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Location 1: 690 Grove, Augusta, KS 67010 (Power Plant)**

Bldg	Subject	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$23,520,290	Stated Value		Special	\$10,000
	Personal Property	\$51,500	R	90%	Special	\$10,000

**Location 2: 615 E 12<sup>th</sup> Ave, Augusta, KS 67010 (Power Plant)**

Bldg	Subject	Amount	Valuation	Coins	Cause of Loss	Deductible
1	Building	\$37,259,888	Stated Value		Special	\$10,000
	Personal Property	\$51,500	R		Special	\$10,000

## Aviation Liability

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
Old Republic Insurance Company	PR 00272603	4/19/2022 to 4/19/2023

### Coverage Detail

Description	Limit
Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability – Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
Products – Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$1,000,000
Malpractice Aggregate Limit	Premises Limit
Personal/Advertising Injury Aggregate Limit	Premises Limit
Fire Damage Limit Any One Fire	\$100,000
Medical Expense Limit Any One Person	\$3,000
Medical Expense Limit Any One Occurrence	\$15,000
Hangarkeepers Limit Any One Aircraft	\$1,000,000
Hangerkeepers Limit Any One Occurrence	\$1,000,000
Non-Owned Aircraft Liability	\$1,000,000
Each and Every Loss as Respects Hangerkeepers	Nil
Each Occurrence	Nil
Annual Aggregate	Nil

## Boiler and Machinery

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
---------	---------------	-------------



THE CHUBB CORPORATION

7643-89-98

4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

Location: 690-694 Grove Street and 615 E. 12<sup>th</sup> Augusta, KS 67010

Coverage	Policy Limit	Deductible
Equipment Breakdown	\$50,139,104	\$25,000

Coverage Limitations	Limit (If Applicable)
Ammonia Contamination	\$250,000
Brands and Labels	Included
Demolition/Increased Cost of Construction	\$250,000
Expediting Expense	\$250,000
Fungus Clean Up (Annual Aggregate)	\$25,000
Hazardous Substances	\$250,000
Media	\$250,000
Water Damage	\$250,000



# Cyber Liability

Company	Policy Number	Policy Term
BCS Insurance Company	RPS-P-0912584M	4/1/2022 to 4/1/2023

## Coverage Detail

	Per Claim or Event Limit	Retention
Cyber Liability Insurance	\$1,000,000	\$10,000

Coverage	Sublimit	Retention
Privacy Liability	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Regulatory Claims	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Security Breach Response	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Security Liability	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Multimedia Liability	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Cyber Extortion	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
<i>Business Income and Digital Asset Restoration:</i>		
Business Income	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Data Restoration	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
Business Reputation	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
System Integrity	\$250,000	\$10,000
PCI DSS Assessment	\$1,000,000	\$10,000
<i>Electronic Fraud:</i>		
Phishing	\$50,000	\$10,000
Services Fraud	\$100,000	\$10,000
Reward Fund	\$50,000	\$10,000
Personal Financial Loss	\$250,000	\$10,000
Corporate Identify Theft	\$250,000	\$10,000
Telephone Hacking	\$100,000	\$10,000
Funds Transfer Fraud	\$100,000	\$10,000
Cyber Deception Endorsement	\$250,000	\$10,000



## Dividend History

Although dividends cannot be guaranteed, listed below are the dividends you have received since you've been insured with EMC Insurance Company, which have effectively reduced your insurance costs.

Policy Term	Dividend
2020 – 2021	\$53,654.97
2019 – 2020	\$57,271.53
2018 – 2019	\$57,142.25
2017 – 2018	\$52,770.22
2016 – 2017	\$50,638.34



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022

Department: Public Utilities – Electric Division

Submitted By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director

Prepared By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director

Agenda Title: **Engineering Services Agreements (2) with Schwab-Eaton for Supplemental Engineering Services, and Construction Related Services for Sanitary Sewer Lift Stations (Lakeside & Simmons)**

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

- b(i) Approval of a Supplemental Engineering Services Agreement in the lump sum amount of \$23,560.00 for electrical design/bid evaluation/rebidding for sanitary sewer lift stations (Lakeside & Simmons).
- c(i) Approval of Construction Related Services Agreement with an anticipated maximum of \$30,720.00. (Does not include expenses).\*

**\*Note:** This fee is based on part-time observation, equivalent to 2 hours per day and five days per week during the estimated time onsite of 10 weeks. Additionally, this includes office time over the same period of up to 12 hours per week. Any significant deviation from this schedule or the scope of work will require an adjustment to the anticipated maximum fee.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The city council authorized rehabilitation of the Lakeside and Simmons pump stations in the 2021 budget. Lakeside lift station is a circa 1983 Smith and Loveless station. The overall condition of the lift station is poor. Simmons lift station is a circa 1974 Smith and Loveless station. This station is also in poor condition.

Planning for the projects began in early March 2021. Application for a project permit was submitted to KDHE at the end of June. Staff received and reviewed preliminary drawings the first week of September and KDHE approved the plans September 27. Bid documents were originally published and bids solicited October 7, 2021 and bids were to be opened October 21, 2021, but no bids were received. Following discussion between the city engineer and several potential bidders,

the project was modified and rebid in January 2022, and the governing body awarded a bid to McCullough Excavation.

**ANALYSIS:**

The Supplemental Engineering Services Agreement is required due to the additional costs incurred in revising and rebidding the project in the wake of the October 2021 failure to attract any bids. Construction Related Services Agreement is a standard agreement for Schwab-Eaton to provide onsite observation and documentation of the project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Fund 49-4950-4223 (Wastewater Treatment Plant, p. 180) will be utilized for this project. Any excess funding required to cover the cost of the lift station project not available in Fund 49 will be paid for out of cash balance in Wastewater Reserve Fund 47, both of which will require budget amendments later in the year.

---

---

**Department Head Approval Date:** 3/15/2022

**City Manager Approval Date:** 3/15/2022

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments:**

1. Schwab-Eaton, P.A. Engineering Supplemental Services Agreement
2. Schwab-Eaton, P.A. Engineering Construction Related Services Proposal



February 18, 2022

Mr. Tim Johnson, Director of Public Utilities  
City of Augusta  
113 East 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Augusta, KS 67010

Re: Request for Supplemental Agreement  
Lakeside and Simmons Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation

Dear Mr. Johnson:

As you are aware, the above referenced project was bid on October 21, 2021. At the time the city did not receive any qualified bids for construction of the project. We are currently working to repackage the project to advertise for bids in the near future. Late in the design process we were made aware that more work was needed on the electrical design than what we had anticipated based on meetings and discussion during the design. Additionally, since no qualified bids were received by the City, we were asked to follow-up with a number of contractors to better understand the issues from their perspective in preparation for rebidding the project in early 2022. These events have caused us to expend additional time and effort on the project that was not accounted for in our initial fee. Therefore, we are submitting this Request for Supplement Agreement to cover the costs associated with the changes in scope of services for this lift station project. The following paragraphs provide detailed information regarding the changes in scope of services and associated fees.

### **ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

#### *Electrical Design:*

- Based on early meetings Schwab Eaton understood that the existing electric facilities were adequate, and the required electrical service could be incorporated into the existing panels. We proceeded with design accordingly. With minimal requirements we were able to develop a workable design without the services of an electrical subcontractor. Late in the design process we were informed that significant additional design was required to complete the system to meet the needs of the city. The additional work required full electrical service plans and specifications and as such we secured the services of an electrical subconsultant who had been

**Civil Engineers**

**Land Surveyors**

**Landscape Architects**

working for the city, Total Control Systems, Inc. They provided electrical service design including new control panels, wiring, and SCADA control systems.

- Subconsultant Fee \$11,600.00 (Actual Cost)

*Bid Evaluation:*

- Following the October 21, 2021 letting of the project in which no qualified bids were received we received a request to contact potential contractors to ascertain why contractors decided not to bid the project. Significant time was expended contacting potential bidders, sifting through responses, forming collective reasons for the lack of interest, and communicating our finding with the city. Once the information was made available additional time was expended developing a path forward for rebidding the project.
  - 24 Manhours, Fee \$4,360.00 (Actual Cost)

*Rebidding the Project:*

- At this time, we are in the process of preparing the project for rebidding. Time to adjust the plans and specifications, holding a second bid opening, preparing a bid tabulation, and preparing a letter of recommendation based on a second bid opening was not anticipated or included in our original scope and fee. Schwab Eaton expects to expend the following on these tasks.
  - 60 Manhours, \$7,600.00 (Estimated Cost)

The total fee for these additional services is \$23,560.00. We respectfully request your consideration and approval of this request for a supplemental agreement for the services set forth above. We appreciate the opportunity to continue to serve as the City Engineer for the City of Augusta. Upon approval, please sign below; return one original to Schwab Eaton and retain the second original for your file.

Sincerely,

Schwab Eaton, P.A.



Charles D. May, Jr., P.E.  
Vice President

Accepted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City of Augusta

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date





March 14, 2022

Mr. Tim Johnson, Utilities Director  
City of Augusta  
113 East 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Augusta, KS 67010

Re: Lakeside & Simmons Lift Station Improvements  
Construction Related Services Proposal

Dear Mr. Johnson:

We are submitting this Proposal based upon previous conversation to provide the City consulting services related to the Construction Administration and Observation for the above-referenced project.

The project will generally consist of the following:

**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**PART A – CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION**

The Engineer will perform construction administration and shop drawing review as authorized by the City during the construction phase of the project. Specific Services to be performed by Engineer are as follows:

1. Prepare and distribute conforming copies of the construction contract documents. Included shall be a review of the Contractor's bonds and insurance certificates and furnishing the Contractor unsigned construction contract documents.
2. At dates and times selected by the City and at a facility provided by the City, assist with pre-construction conference for the project.
3. Review drawings and other data submitted by Contractor as required by the construction contract documents. Engineer's review shall be for general conformity to the construction contract drawings and specifications for the project and shall not relieve the Contractor of any contractual responsibilities. Such reviews shall not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
4. Interpret construction contract drawings and specifications when requested by the City or Contractor. If authorized by the Contractor, Engineer may interpret construction contract drawings and specifications upon request by subcontractors and suppliers.

Civil Engineers

Land Surveyors

Landscape Architects

5. Prepare and distribute approved change orders.
6. Review and recommend action on the Contractor's periodic and final pay request.
7. Participate in final inspection, punch list and close-out.

#### **PART B - CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION**

The Engineer will perform Construction Observation service as authorized by the City during the construction phase of the project. By performing this service, the Engineer shall not have authority or responsibility to supervise, direct, or control Contractor's work or have the authority or responsibility for safety precautions and programs incident to Contractor's work or for any failure of Contractor to comply with laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes or orders applicable to Contractor furnishing and performing the work. Specific services to be performed by Engineer are as follows:

1. Provide part-time, on-site observation during construction to verify that the contractor's work is progressing in general conformance with the project plans and specifications. Such on-site observation shall consist of one part-time representative of Schwab-Eaton. The representative will be available on a periodic basis to observe the progress of the work and at appropriate intervals to observe major items of construction.
2. Provide a daily diary of construction activities and report to the City any items of work that do not conform to the contract documents.
3. Observe field testing and review construction testing results for general conformance with the contract documents.
4. Conduct a final inspection of the project.

#### **PART C – CONSTRUCTION STAKING**

Per the construction contract documents, construction staking services will be provided by the contractor.

#### **FEE**

The City shall reimburse the Engineer as follows:

1. Schwab Eaton proposes to perform the services set forth under Scope of Services – Part A & B on an hourly rate plus expenses basis with an anticipated maximum of \$30,720.00. (Does not include expenses). This fee is based on part-time observation, equivalent to 2 hours per day and five days per week during the estimated time onsite of 10 weeks. Additionally, this includes office time over the same period of up to 12 hours per week. Any significant deviation from this schedule or the scope of work will require an adjustment to the anticipated maximum fee.

Payment of all fees set forth above shall be made within 30 days of the date of the receipt of proper billing.

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

The City and the Engineer mutually agree:

1. The consultant will report progress of the construction of the project to the City on a mutually agreed to interval throughout the duration of the project construction.

We appreciate the opportunity to be the City Engineer for the City of Augusta. Please contact us if you have any questions. Please sign below; return one original to Schwab Eaton and retain the second original for your file. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Schwab Eaton, P.A.



Charles D. May, Jr., P.E.  
President

Accepted By: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Augusta

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022

Department: Public Utilities – Electric Division

Submitted By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director

Prepared By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director

Agenda Title: **Consider Approval of an Agreement with Core & Main to Acquire AMI Technology and Services**

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approve an agreement with Core & Main to acquire AMI technology and services and authorize the city manager to sign the appropriate documents.

### **BACKGROUND:**

Early in 2020 it became apparent the current water meter reading technology would also have to be replaced as both the hardware and software will no longer be supported as of 2023. At about the same time it also became evident the city needed to begin the process of replacing its electric meters. AMI is the term used to describe a communications infrastructure that includes smart meters, two-way communication networks, control center equipment and computer applications that enable the gathering and transfer of energy and water usage information in near real-time.

In February 2021 the governing body approved a loan agreement with the Kansas Department of Health and Environment to fund the purchase of AMI technology for the Water Division. In January 2022 staff presented a report to the city council detailing the findings of our research on AMI technology for the Electric Division. On February 22, 2022 the council approved Resolution No. 2022-05 declaring it necessary to issue bonds in part for the financing of AMI electric meters. The attached Master Project Agreement represents the next step in the acquisition of AMI technology.

### **ANALYSIS:**

Following consultation with the Kansas Power Pool, city staff reached out to three AMI providers to develop the cost estimates illustrated in Table 1 and conducted two pilot demonstrations with

the two lowest cost vendors to determine which would best serve the city's needs. This table provides a comparison of the initial costs, as well as estimated costs over a period of five years.

The Vision Metering solution is the low-cost system, but it did not perform correctly during our pilot program. The Vision system does not address the city's needs for consistent, reliable meter reads for either the electric or the water utility. Further, its utility billing and customer service interface are not as user friendly as the other system tested. Finally, Vision is reactionary rather than proactive in its customer service, and the service it does provide must come from South Carolina and is limited to 1-2 support staff.

The Core & Main system exceeded staff's expectations. Both the electric and the water meters collected and transmitted information as promised. The meters were placed in the most problematic locations identified in the Vision Metering test and their performance exceeded staff's expectations. Core & Main's utility billing and customer interface is more mature, intuitive and customer friendly than that of Vision Metering. Finally, Core & Main has several locations within a two-hour drive of Augusta and has a history of providing the city prompt customer support.

**Table 1 – AMI Cost Estimates**

	<b>Vision Metering</b>	<b>Core &amp; Main (Sensus Meters)</b>	<b>Landis + Gyr</b>
Electric Meters (3-gas Vision)	540,360	616,825	924,000
Water Meter Antenna	339,623	436,600	499,500
Communication Equipment	21,800	95,000	148,500
Software, Hosting, Warranty	9,676	66,780	18,300
<b>Total Estimated Project Cost</b>	<b>911,459</b>	<b>1,215,205</b>	<b>1,590,300</b>
Water Cost Allocation (KDHE Loan)	371,099	598,380	666,300
Electric Costs Allocation (KPP Financing?)	540,360	616,825	924,000
4 Years Software, Hosting, Warranty	38,702	137,388	73,200
<b>Estimated 5-year Cost</b>	<b>950,161</b>	<b>1,352,593</b>	<b>1,663,500</b>

As the Council will recall from previous discussions on this topic, Core & Main indicated we needed to place our order by April before their costs would go up. The Council's authorization of the bond sale (temporary notes) in February allowed us to move forward with developing the master agreement with Core & Main for approval ahead of this deadline.

After city attorney review of the agreement, we identified a variable compensation provision that left the pricing a little open-ended and we asked for the provision to be removed or modified. If not removed, the modification we requested was a cap on the price change. We explained to Core & Main that we issued bonds for this project and don't have infinite flexibility to pay more than the price that was quoted to us.

Core & Main did not remove the provision completely, but they modified the language as shown below. While not ideal, staff thinks this reflects the current supply chain environment. This is the best term they are willing to offer.

*Original Provision:*

Core & Main “reserves the right to increase prices upon thirty (30) calendar days’ notice to address factors, including but not limited to, government regulations, tariffs, transportation, fuel and raw material costs.”

*Revised Provision:*

All pricing is firm for the duration of the Agreement except for (1) escalation costs that are specifically provided for herein, and (2) any currently unanticipated manufacturer increase. In the event of an unanticipated manufacturer increase, Core & Main may increase prices to Client by no more than the percentage of the manufacturer’s increase. This term supersedes any inconsistent or conflicting term of the Agreement.

We read this as a straight pass-through cost increase to the City if the manufacturer changes their pricing to Core & Main. Since the lower price vendor’s system did not work in Augusta and the next highest price system is several hundred thousand dollars more expensive, staff still firmly believes that the Core & Main solution is the best option.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

**Water AMI (\$598,380).** Funding for water AMI is provided through a KDHE revolving loan awarded to the City in February 2021. That loan totals \$1,221,000, the proceeds of which are allocated for rehabilitation of State Street Water Tower; replacement of all water meters in the city; and acquisition of AMI technology for water meter reading and billing. The meters have been acquired and installation will be complete in 2022. Work on State Street Water Tower began the week of March 14, 2022. The final expense to be allocated to this loan is acquisition of the AMI technology.

**Electric AMI (\$616,825).** Funding for the AMI electric meters is made possible through Resolution No. 2022-05, approved by the city council February 22, 2022. The proceeds of temporary notes issued per this resolution will be used to pay for the electric portion of the AMI project. Repayment of this loan is expected to be completed over a period of four years.

**Department Head Approval Date:** 3/16/2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments:**

1. Core & Main Master Project Agreement



City of Augusta, Kansas

Master Project Agreement

Core & Main LP  
600 S 81 Bypass  
McPherson, KS 67460



# Table of Contents

	Section
Purpose and Scope .....	1
Definitions and Terminology .....	2
Term .....	3
Core & Main’s Responsibilities .....	4
Client’s Responsibilities.....	5
Default of Client.....	6
Default of Core & Main .....	7
Insolvency .....	8
Taxes, Permits, and Fees.....	9
Warranty.....	10
Indemnity .....	11
Safety .....	12
Liability and Force Majeure.....	13
Insurance .....	14
Hazardous Materials.....	15
Cleanup .....	16
Delays and Access.....	17
Quality of Materials .....	18
Financing .....	19
Legal Governance .....	20
Dispute Resolution.....	21
Attorney’s Fees .....	22
Assignability .....	23
Notices .....	24
Binding Effect .....	25
Modifications .....	26
Severability .....	27
Privacy .....	28
Appendix A	Procurement, Installation and Management Contract
<i>Exhibit A-1</i>	<i>Material Procurement Summary for Installation Contract</i>
<i>Exhibit A-2</i>	<i>Acceptance Certificate</i>
<i>Exhibit A-3</i>	<i>Sensus Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Agreement</i>
<i>Exhibit A-4</i>	<i>Statement of Work</i>
Appendix B	Reserved
Appendix C	Reserved
Appendix D	Warranty
<i>Exhibit D-1</i>	<i>Manufacturers’ Warranties</i>



## Master Project Agreement

**This Master Project Agreement** (as hereinafter defined, this “Agreement”) dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ between Core & Main LP, a Florida limited partnership (as hereinafter defined, “Core & Main”), and the City of Augusta, Kansas (as hereinafter defined, “Client”).

**1. Purpose and Scope.** The Agreement is a Master Project Agreement to provide certain Work to Client. Core & Main agrees to undertake the necessary Work as specified in this Agreement, and Client agrees to take all actions that are identified in this Agreement and to pay Core & Main in the manner contemplated by this Agreement. This Agreement consists of the text set forth herein and the text set forth in each Appendix to this Agreement that is executed and delivered by the Parties. The Appendices checked below are the only Appendices that have been executed and delivered by the Parties as part of this Agreement (provided, however, that Exhibits that are part of a stated Appendix also shall be part of this Agreement):

[ X ] Appendix A--Procurement, Installation and Management Contract

[ ] Appendix B—Reserved

[ ] Appendix C--Reserved

[ X ] Appendix D--Warranty

**2. Definitions and Terminology.** When used in this Agreement or in any of its attachments, the following capitalized terms shall have the respective meanings as follows:

“Agreement” shall mean this Master Project Agreement, to include all Appendices and Exhibits.

“AWWA” shall mean the American Water Works Association

“AMR” shall mean Automatic Meter Reading

“AMI” shall mean Advanced Metering Infrastructure

“Client” shall mean City of Augusta, Kansas, together with its successors.

“Factory Installation Recommendation” shall mean guidelines for installation procedures given by the manufacturer of the equipment.

“Financing Contract” shall mean any separate financing agreement that may be executed and delivered by the Parties as contemplated by Appendix C to this Agreement, but only to the extent that Section 1 of this Agreement shall indicate that Appendix C applies to this Agreement. No Financing Contract delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a part of this Agreement, and this Agreement does not constitute a part of any Financing Contract executed and delivered by the Parties.

“Force Majeure” shall mean conditions beyond the reasonable control, or not the result of willful misconduct or negligence of the Party, including, without limitation acts of God, storms, extraordinary weather, acts of government units, strikes or labor disputes, fire, explosions, thefts, vandalism, riots, acts of war or terrorism, non-price related unavailability of Project Materials and Supplies, and unavailability of fuel.

“Hazardous Materials” are any materials, substances, chemicals, and wastes recognized as hazardous or toxic (or other interchangeable terms of equal meaning) under applicable laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, and any governmental or authoritative body having jurisdiction over the execution of this Agreement and its attachments.

“Core & Main” shall mean Core & Main LP, a limited partnership, together with its successors.

“Installation Contract” shall mean the Procurement, Installation, and Management Contract attached to this Agreement as Appendix A, but only to the extent that the Parties have executed and delivered such Appendix A.

“Manufacturer Defect” shall mean any fault or defect in materials or workmanship that manifests itself during the Warranty Period and is covered by the manufacturer’s warranty.

“Manufacturer’s Warranty Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Appendix D to this Agreement.

“Party” shall mean either Core & Main or Client.

“Project” shall mean the work to be performed by Core & Main or its subcontractors as described in this Agreement.

“Project Materials and Supplies” shall mean the materials and equipment specified in Appendix A.

“RF” shall be interchangeable with the term Radio Frequency.

“State” shall mean the State of Kansas in which Client is located.

“Third Party” shall mean a person or entity other than Client or Core & Main.

“Utility Service Area” shall mean the geographic area where the Project will be installed and the Work (and, if applicable, the Services) will be performed. This geographic area shall be specifically defined as the services in the coverage area for the City of Augusta, Kansas and any other geographic areas including Client’s system that Core & Main, in its discretion, shall approve in writing for inclusion in the Utility Service Area.

“Warranty Period” shall have the meaning set forth in Appendix D to this Agreement.

“Work” shall mean all work required for the completion of Core & Main’s obligations under this Agreement, including, to the extent that the Parties execute and deliver the Installation Contract attached hereto as Appendix A, the installation Work contemplated by the Installation Contract.

**3. Term.** The Term of this Agreement shall begin on the commencement date as listed in the opening paragraph and, unless earlier terminated in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, shall endure for the period specified in Appendix A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either Party may terminate this Agreement and the Services and Work described herein by giving the other Party sixty (60) days prior written notice of its termination of this Agreement. No such termination shall have the effect of terminating any Financing Contract between the Parties if there are any amounts outstanding in respect of such Financing Contract.

**4. Core & Main’s Responsibility.** Core & Main shall provide Services, supply Project Materials and Supplies, and do all other Work as described in this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Core & Main shall maintain supervision of all its subcontractors. Any Work beyond the scope of the Work agreed to herein shall not be considered as part of this Agreement. There shall be no implied or verbal agreements between the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

**5. Client’s Responsibility.** Client shall be responsible for cooperating with Core & Main, providing accurate information in a timely manner, and making payment in a timely manner for Work performed, Project Materials and Supplies furnished, or Services rendered. Client shall designate a representative who will be fully acquainted with the Work and will be reasonably accessible to Core & Main and its subcontractors, and will have the authority to make decisions on behalf of Client. Client shall provide to Core & Main and its subcontractors all information regarding legal limitations, utility locations and other information reasonably pertinent to this Agreement and the Project. Client shall be required to give prompt notice should it become aware of any fault or defect in the Project.

6. **Default of Client.** The following events shall be considered events of Default of Client: (a) The failure of Client to make payments to Core & Main in accordance with the terms of this Agreement; (b) any representation or warranty provided by Client that proves to be materially false or misleading when made; (c) any material failure of Client to comply with or perform according to the terms of this Agreement or to correct such failure to perform within any cure period specified in this Agreement. If an event of Default by Client occurs, Core & Main will exercise any and all remedies available to it under this Agreement.

7. **Default of Core & Main.** The following events shall be considered events of default on the part of Core & Main: (a) failure of Core & Main to provide adequate personnel, equipment, and supplies in accordance with the provisions and specifications of this Agreement, (b) any failure to promptly re-perform, within a reasonable time, Work or Services that properly were rejected as defective or nonconforming, (c) the failure of Core & Main to deliver its Work and Services free and clear of any lien or encumbrance by any subcontractor, laborer, materialman, or other creditor of Core & Main, (d) any representation or warranty (other than a warranty as contemplated by Section 10 of this Agreement) provided by Core & Main proves to be materially false or misleading when made, (e) any material failure of Core & Main to comply with or perform according to the terms of this Agreement or to correct such failure to perform within any cure period specified in this Agreement. In the event of default by Core & Main, Client may exercise any and all remedies available to it under this Agreement.

8. **Insolvency.** In the event that either Party becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or is adjudicated bankrupt or admits in writing that it is unable to pay its debts, or should any proceedings be instituted under any state or Federal Law for relief of debtors or for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of either Party, or should voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a reorganization or any adjudication of either Party as an insolvent or a bankrupt be filed, or should an attachment be levied upon either Parties equipment and not removed within five (5) days therefrom, then upon the occurrence of any such event, the other Party shall thereupon have the right to cancel this Agreement and to terminate immediately all work hereunder without further obligation.

9. **Taxes, Permits, and Fees.** Core & Main shall be responsible for obtaining all permits and related permit fees associated with the Project; however the city must disclose any known fees in advance of contract signing. Client shall pay sales, use, consumer, and like taxes and tariffs when applicable, as well as any tariffs relating to the materials to be provided hereunder. Client shall be responsible for securing at its sole expense any other necessary approvals, easements, assessments, or required zoning changes. Client shall be responsible for personal property taxes and real estate taxes on the Project. Core & Main shall be responsible for all taxes measured by Core & Main's income.

10. **Warranty.** The warranty provided by Core & Main and the manufacturer on Project Materials and Supplies, Work, and Services shall be as set forth in Appendix D.

11. **Indemnity.** Subject to Sections 13 and 14 of this Agreement:

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 11(b) below, Client assumes all liability and risk associated with the use, operation, and storage of the Project Materials and Supplies and for property damage, injuries, or deaths associated with or arising out of the use and operation of the Project unless said damage, injury, or death is the direct result of Core & Main, its employees, and agents.

(b) Core & Main shall indemnify Client and employees against all claims for payment of subcontractors or materialmen hired by Core & Main for Work relating to the Project. Core & Main and Client agree that Core & Main is responsible only for damages that result from the intentional misconduct or the negligent act or omission of Core & Main or its subcontractors.

12. **Safety.** Core & Main shall have the primary responsibility for the supervision, initiation, and maintaining all safety precautions and programs necessary to complete its Work associated with the Project. Core & Main agrees to comply with all applicable regulations, ordinances, and laws relating to safety. It shall be the responsibility of Client, however, to assure that the sites controlled by Client at which Core & Main expected to do its Work are safe sites.

13. **Liability and Force Majeure.** Core & Main's liability under this Agreement shall not exceed the amounts paid to Core & Main by Client hereunder. Neither Core & Main nor Client shall be responsible to each other for any indirect, consequential, incidental, exemplary or special damages resulting in any form from the Project, whether arising out of warranty, indemnity, tort, contract, or otherwise. Neither Core & Main nor Client shall be responsible to each other for injury, loss, damage, or delay that arise from Force Majeure. Core & Main shall not be responsible for any equipment or supplies other than Project Equipment and Supplies.

**14. Insurance and Risk.**

(a) During the Term of this Agreement Core & Main shall maintain and shall assure that its subcontractors maintain insurance as follows:

- (1) workers' compensation insurance (or self-insurance) in accordance with applicable law;
- (2) Comprehensive general liability insurance
- (3) Motor vehicle liability insurance

Such coverage may be provided under primary and excess policies. At the request of Client, Core & Main shall provide or cause its subcontractor to provide to Client a certificate of insurance with respect to such policies.

(b) Client shall assume full responsibility for any risk of loss except to the extent that (1) the damages are the result of negligence, failure to act, or willful or intentional act of Core & Main or its subcontractors as provided in Section 11(b) above, or (2) the loss is covered by the insurance contemplated by Section 14(a) above.

**15. Hazardous Materials.** The Project and the Work expressly excludes any Work or Services of any nature associated or connected with the identification, abatement, cleanup, control, removal, or disposal of Hazardous Materials or substances. Client warrants and represents that, to the best of Client's knowledge, there is no asbestos or other hazardous materials in the Project premises in areas that Core & Main shall be required to perform work that in any way will affect Core & Main's ability to complete the Project. If Core & Main is made aware or suspects the presence of Hazardous Materials, Core & Main reserves the right to stop work in the affected area and shall immediately notify Client. It shall remain Client's responsibility to correct the condition to comply with local and federal standards and regulations. Client shall remain responsible for any Claims that result from the presence of the Hazardous Materials. Client is responsible for proper disposal of all hazardous materials, including but not limited to lithium batteries.

**16. Cleanup.** Core & Main will be responsible for keeping the Project area free from the accumulation of waste materials or trash that result from the Project-related Work. Upon completion of the initial Project-related Work, Core & Main will remove all waste materials, trash, tools, construction equipment and supplies, and shall remove all surplus materials associated with the Project.

**17. Delays and Access.** If conditions arise that delay the commencement, completion, or servicing of the Project as a consequence of Force Majeure or failure of Client to perform its obligation that prevents Core & Main or its agents from performing work, then Core & Main will notify Client in writing of the existence of delay and the nature of the delay. Client and Core & Main will then mutually agree upon any new completion dates, disbursement terms, and payment terms for the Work contemplated by this Agreement. Nothing in the foregoing sentence shall be deemed to relieve Client from its obligation to provide Core & Main and its subcontractors reasonable and safe access to facilities that are necessary for Core & Main to complete the Work.

**18. Quality of Materials.** Core & Main will use the Project Materials and Supplies specified in Appendix A. Where brand names and part numbers are specified Core & Main will use the items listed in Appendix A unless specified items are unavailable or discontinued. In this instance Core & Main will work with Client to choose a substitute. Where brand names are not specified, Core & Main will choose Project Materials and Supplies that are within industry norms and standards. Should Client require Project Materials and Supplies with specific requirements, Client should make these specifications known in a timely manner. Core & Main can use Client-furnished or Client-specific materials; however, Client will need to provide them or pay the difference in price and labor should any exist. Examples of Client specific requirements include but are not limited to country or state of origin, union manufactured, specific brand, or manufacturing process.

**19. Financing.** If the Parties so agree and have so indicated in Section 1 of this Agreement, Core & Main shall provide financing for the Project pursuant to any separate Financing Contract executed and delivered by the Parties as contemplated by Appendix C. The Financing Contract is not part of this Agreement, and this Agreement is not part of the Financing Contract.

**20. Legal Governance.** The laws of the State shall govern this Agreement and the relationship of the Parties contemplated hereby.

**21. Dispute Resolution.**

(a) The Parties will attempt in good faith to resolve through negotiation any dispute, claim or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Either Party may initiate negotiations by providing written notice to the other Party, setting forth the subject of the dispute and the relief requested. The recipient of such notice will respond in writing within three business days from receipt with a statement of its position on, and recommended solution to, the dispute. If the dispute is not resolved by these negotiations within 15 business days following the date of the initial written notice, the matter will be submitted to mediation in accordance with Section 21(b) below.

(b) Except as provided herein, no civil action with respect to any dispute, claim, or controversy arising out of or relating to this Agreement may be commenced until the Parties have attempted in good faith to resolve the matter through a mediation proceeding, under the mediation procedure of the CPR Institute for Dispute Resolution (“CPR”), JAMS/Endispute, the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”), or as otherwise agreed upon by the Parties. Either Party may commence mediation by sending a written request for mediation to the other Party, within 45 business days following the expiration of the 15-business day period under subsection (a) above, setting forth the subject of the dispute and the relief requested. Unless the Parties agree otherwise in writing, a single mediator shall conduct the mediation, and the mediator shall be selected from an appropriate CPR, JAMS/Endispute, AAA or other panel as agreed upon by the Parties. The mediation shall be conducted in the county of the State in which Client has its principal office. Each Party may seek equitable relief prior to or during the mediation to preserve the status quo pending the completion of that process. Except for such an action to obtain equitable relief, neither Party may commence a civil action with respect to the matters submitted to mediation until after the completion of the internal mediation session, or 45 days after the date of filing the written request for mediation, whichever occurs first. Mediation may continue after the commencement of a civil action, if the Parties so desire.

(c) The Parties further agree that in the event any dispute between them relating to this Agreement is not resolved under Section 21(a) or (b) above, exclusive jurisdiction shall be in the trial courts located within the county of the State in which Client has its principal office, any objections as to jurisdiction or venue in such court being expressly waived. In the event of a breach or threatened breach by Client of this Agreement, Core & Main in its sole discretion may, in addition to other rights and remedies existing in its favor and without being required to post a bond or other security, apply to any court for specific performance and/or injunctive or other relief in order to enforce, or prevent the violation of, this Agreement. BOTH CLIENT AND CORE & MAIN HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED UPON CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE ACTIONS OF THE PARTIES IN THE NEGOTIATIONS, ADMINISTRATION, PERFORMANCE OR ENFORCEMENT THEREOF.

(d) All issues and questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law rules or provisions (whether of the State or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application hereto of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the laws of the State.

**22. Attorney’s Fees.** In the event of any litigation between Parties hereto arising from or with respect to this Master Project Agreement, the Parties will each bear their own attorneys' fees and costs of the action.

**23. Assignability.** Client may not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without Core & Main’s prior written consent.

**24. Notices.** All notices and communications related to this Agreement shall be made in following address:

If to Client: City of Augusta, Kansas  
PO Box 489  
Augusta, KS 67010

If to Core & Main: Core & Main LP  
600 S 81 Bypass  
McPherson, KS 67460

With a copy to: Legal Department  
Core & Main LP

1830 Craig Park Court  
St. Louis, MO 63146  
Ph: (314) 432-4700  
Fax: (314) 432-2550

**25. Binding Effect.** Each of Client and Core & Main represents and warrants to the other that this Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Party and constitutes a legal, valid and binding agreement of such Party enforceable against such Party in accordance with its terms.

**26. Modifications.** This Agreement shall not be modified, waived, discharged, terminated, amended, altered or changed in any respect except by a written document signed and agreed to by both Core & Main and Client.

**27. Severability.** Any term or provision found to be prohibited by law or unenforceable shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without, to the extent reasonably possible, invalidating the remainder of this Agreement.

**28. Privacy.** The Privacy Policy of Core & Main may be accessed at the following URL:  
[www.coreandmain.com/privacy-policy/](http://www.coreandmain.com/privacy-policy/).

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

**“CORE & MAIN”**

CORE & MAIN LP

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title \_\_\_\_\_

**“CLIENT”**

CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title \_\_\_\_\_



**Appendix A**

**Procurement, Installation, and Management Contract**

Provider: Core & Main LP (“Core & Main”)  
Client: City of Augusta, Kansas

This Procurement, Installation, and Management Contract (the “Installation Contract”) is an Appendix to the Master Project Agreement of even date herewith (the “Master Agreement”) concerning the Project referenced in the Master Agreement.

1. **Summary of Work.** The Summary of Work for the Project contemplated by the Master Agreement consists of application design of the AMI system, providing and installing all Project Materials and Supplies as listed in Exhibit A-1, and management of the installation process. The purpose of this Work is to upgrade the existing system in order to provide an AMI-capable system that will meet or exceed the Factory Installation Recommendations.

<b>Summary of Work:</b>
Provide and install Sensus FlexNet base stations as described in Exhibit A-1. Provide all RNI and Sensus Analytics software. Provide software training as described in Exhibit A-1. Water meter and electric meter installation is NOT included in this agreement.

2. **Project Implementation Period.** The Project is projected to commence on \_\_\_\_\_, and will be implemented over an approximate \_\_\_\_\_ period of time.

3. **Compensation.** Client agrees to pay Core & Main for the Project Materials and Supplies and Work as described in Exhibit A-1 and additionally for each supplemental item as required by Client and agreed by the parties. All pricing is firm for the duration of the Agreement except for (1) escalation costs that are specifically provided for herein, and (2) any currently unanticipated manufacturer increase. In the event of an unanticipated manufacturer increase, Core & Main may increase prices to Client by no more than the percentage of the manufacturer’s increase. This term supersedes any inconsistent or conflicting term of the Agreement. In addition, Client agrees to pay Core & Main for the Work and Services contemplated by this Procurement Contract as set forth in the Master Agreement. Payment terms shall be as follows:

(a) **Payment for Project Materials and Supplies.** Client will make payment to Core & Main for Project Materials and Supplies and the Work set forth in Exhibit A-1 within 30 days of the receipt of an invoice for such Project Materials and Supplies and Work (which will be invoiced no more frequently than weekly. No payment shall be made, however, until Client shall have issued a related Acceptance Certificate, which Client shall issue promptly following its receipt of Project Materials and Supplies.

(b) **Financing Contract.** Where the Parties have agreed to a separate Financing Contract (which is not part of this Contract, and this Contract is not part of the Financing Contract), payment shall be made as monies are advanced under the Financing Contract.

**4. Installation Responsibilities of Core & Main.**

(a) **Project Installation.** Core & Main agrees to do the Work, provide the Services, and furnish the Project Materials and Supplies in accordance with Client’s specifications that are attached to this Installation Contract during the estimated construction period listed above. Core & Main will be responsible for installing the Project according to manufacturer standards and such local standards, if any, as are attached hereto or described as follows:

---



Core & Main will warrant the Project Materials and Supplies, the Work, and any other Services as provided in Section 10 of the Master Agreement. Client may elect to execute a Service Contract with Core & Main for additional maintenance provisions.

(b) Water Shutoffs. Not applicable as the Client will be responsible for meter installation. Core & Main, its agents and subcontractors, will NOT be responsible for shutting off the water to each meter serviced as well as notifying each customer of the water shutoff. Some assistance may be required by Client with the notification of its customers. The Installation team will knock on the doors of residential customers as well as leave notifications on their doors. In the case of large commercial customers such as: schools, hospitals, nursing homes or any other commercial customer, special efforts will be made to ensure minimum disruption to their water needs. In order to prevent any damage from plumbing fixtures that are sensitive to water shutoffs, Core & Main will schedule replacements with these commercial customers and will notify the maintenance personnel when turning the water back on at these facilities. Regardless of any effort of Core & Main, ultimate responsibility of any and all fixtures inside buildings will remain the responsibility of the end user and/or Client as detailed in any Service Contract that exists between Client and its Customers.

In the event that the service location lacks a curb stop, or it is defective, Core & Main or its representative will contact the utility. In this event the utility will either A) authorize Core & Main to repair the defect at the price as listed in appendix A-1 or, B) the utility will repair the defect themselves and notify Core & Main that the repair has been made or, C) Exclude the meter change out from project.

(c) Meter Boxes, Vaults, and Roadways. Core & Main is responsible for repairing any damages to meter boxes, vaults, and roadways that result from the installation of the Project; provided, however, that Core & Main shall not be liable for pre-existing conditions or leaks. Core & Main will install new meter boxes as authorized by the Cities representative, with appropriate lid selection, mutually agreed upon. The Client will retain all existing water meters, electric meters, and materials pulled from the ground during the installation.

(d) AMI Infrastructure Work. Core & Main will develop a *Scope of Work* specific to the design, deployment, and execution of any AMI infrastructure work as per the project needs. This *Scope of Work* will be tailored to the project, as well as any site specific conditions. Once this *Scope of Work* is developed and mutually agreed upon by the Parties, it will become extension to the Master Project Agreement Appendix A, and as such will be binding between the parties.

(e) Disposal. The Client will be responsible for the disposal of all waste, debris and materials from the installation of the Project.

(f) Certified Installers. In the event that the Installation Contract includes gas or electric meters or should local laws dictate, Core & Main will ensure that the meter installers are certified by the governing board as required.

(g) Liability.

Water Meter Change out: Not applicable. The Client will be responsible for changing out the water meters and radios.

(h) Non-Covered Work. Contracted meter change outs contemplate a standard meter change out. In the event that locations exist where conditions exist which require nonstandard work (i.e. move a service location etc., move fences for or other customer structures & items for access, install systems in heavy traffic locations alleys, parking lots etc.), Core & Main and the City will discuss pricing and work may proceed from this point or the city may elect to excuse this work from the project. In any event where safety concerns would cause undue risk to the work Crews this work shall be considered nonstandard and shall be excused from the project.

## **5. Responsibilities of Client during Installation.**

(a) Owner-Furnished Data. Client shall provide Core & Main all technical data in Client's possession, including previous reports, maps, surveys, and all other information in Client's possession that Core & Main informs Client's representative is necessary as it relates to Project. Client shall be responsible for identifying the location of meters. Should Core & Main require assistance in finding the meter location, Client shall locate the meter in a timely manner.

(b) Access to Facilities and Property. Client shall make its system facilities and properties available and accessible for inspection by Core & Main and affiliates.

(c) Client Cooperation. Client support will be required during implementation of this Improvement Measure to obtain access to meter boxes/pits, infrastructure sites and to coordinate utility interruptions. Client will provide notification in its billing to its customers that Core & Main is performing the designated work and that possible service interruption may result.

(d) Timely Review. That Client through its designated representatives shall examine all invoices, and inspect all completed work by Core & Main in a timely manner. In the event that a Client delay results in the lack of a progress payment disbursement, Core & Main reserves the right to delay further work without penalty until such time as payments are made. Core & Main further reserves all rights and options available to it under the Master Project Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the Parties have executed this Installation Contract as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**“CORE & MAIN”**

CORE & MAIN LP

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title \_\_\_\_\_

**“CLIENT”**

CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title \_\_\_\_\_



**Exhibit A-1**

**Material Procurement Summary**  
**For Installation Contract**

Provider: Core & Main LP (“Core & Main”)  
Client: City of Augusta, KS

This Material Procurement Summary is an Exhibit to and hence part of the Installation Contract contemplated by the Master Project Agreement (the “Master Agreement”), and it includes all Project Materials and Supplies to be used in connection with the Work contemplated by the Installation Contract and the Master Agreement, as the same will be identified specifically in future invoices generated by Core & Main and attached to each Acceptance Certificate (Exhibit A-2) contained in the Installation Contract. A summary of the Project Materials and Supplies required for the Project is as follows:

<b><u>Work Description and Pricing</u></b>



1/26/2022

600 S. 81 Bypass  
 McPherson, KS 67460  
 T: 620-241-3865

**Augusta, KS**

**AMI Metering System**

We are pleased to present the City of Augusta with the following proposal to furnish Sensus, USA meter reading equipment that will allow Augusta to install a Fixed Base Automated Meter Reading System.

Your prices are as follows:

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Extended</u>
<u>Water Meters and Radios</u>			
<u>Water Meters</u>			
	5/8x3/4" Sensus Iperl	\$ 125.00	
	1" Sensus Iperl	\$ 190.00	
	2" Sensus OMNI R2	\$ 1,050.00	
	2" Sensus OMNI T2	\$ 1,300.00	
	2" Sensus OMNI C2	\$ 2,250.00	
	<b>5/8x3/4" Ally Remote Disconnect Meter</b>	<b>\$ 385.00</b>	
<u>Water SmartPoint</u>			
3700	#520M Pit SmartPoint (Radio)	\$ 118.00	\$ 436,600.00
<u>Electric Meters</u>			
4100	Sensus Stratus IQ 2S residential	\$ 95.00	
	Sensus Stratus IQ 2S Remote Disconnect	\$ 128.25	\$ 525,825.00
	After 4/1/22	\$ 134.50	\$ 551,450.00
260	Commercial Electric Meters	\$ 350.00	\$ 91,000.00
<u>Fixed Base (FlexNet) System</u>			
<u>Equipment</u>			
2	M400 Base Station	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2	M400 Base Station Installation	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
1	Project Management	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00
<u>Software and Hosting Services Fees - 5 Year Program</u>			
<u>Year 1</u>			
1	RNI Annual SaaS Fees	\$ 11,765.00	\$ 11,765.00
1	RNI Saas Setup Fee	\$ 4,710.00	\$ 4,710.00
1	Annual Sensus Analytics Fee - Year 1	\$ 9,415.00	\$ 9,415.00
1	Sensus Analytics Setup Fee	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
1	AMI FlexNet Core Training	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
1	Sensus Analytics Training	\$ 945.00	\$ 945.00
1	SA Intergration To Billing Software Fee	\$ 3,765.00	\$ 3,765.00
	1st Year		<b>\$ 1,738,475.00</b>



<b>SA Customer Portal *</b>	<b>\$ 8,200.00</b>
<b>System Setup</b>	<b>\$ 5,885.00</b>
<b>Integration</b>	<b>\$ 11,750.00</b>
<b>Training (remote)</b>	<b>\$ 2,125.00</b>
<b>Text Messaging *</b>	<b>\$ 220.00</b>
	<b><u>\$ 28,180.00</u></b>

**\* reoccurring annually 3% increase**

<u>Year 2</u>	Annual RNI SaaS Fee - Year 2	\$ 12,130.00	\$ 12,130.00
1	Annual Sensus Analytics Fee - Year 2	\$ 9,710.00	\$ 9,710.00
1	Customer Portal w/ text messaging	\$ 8,652.00	\$ 8,652.00
2	Extended Warranty - M400B2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
	2nd Year		<u>\$ 32,892.00</u>
<u>Year 3</u>	Annual RNI SaaS Fee - Year 3	\$ 12,505.00	\$ 12,505.00
1	Annual Sensus Analytics Fee - Year 3	\$ 10,010.00	\$ 10,010.00
1	Customer Portal w/ text messaging	\$ 8,912.00	\$ 8,912.00
2	Extended Warranty - M400B2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
	3rd Year		<u>\$ 33,827.00</u>
<u>Year 4</u>	Annual RNI SaaS Fee - Year 4	\$ 12,895.00	\$ 12,895.00
1	Annual Sensus Analytics Fee - Year 4	\$ 10,320.00	\$ 10,320.00
1	Customer Portal w/ text messaging	\$ 9,179.00	\$ 9,179.00
2	Extended Warranty - M400B2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
	4th Year		<u>\$ 34,794.00</u>
<u>Year 5</u>	Annual RNI SaaS Fee - Year 5	\$ 13,295.00	\$ 13,295.00
1	Annual Sensus Analytics Fee - Year 5	\$ 10,640.00	\$ 10,640.00
1	Customer Portal w/ text messaging	\$ 9,455.00	\$ 9,455.00
1	Extended Warranty - M400B2	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 2,400.00
	5th Year		<u>\$ 35,790.00</u>

\* Any Billing Software Upgrade Costs are responsibility of the City of Augusta.

Prepared by: Preston Hodges  
 AMR/AMI Project Specialist  
 Core & Main

**Exhibit A-2**

**Acceptance Certificate**

Client under the Master Project Agreement (the "Master Agreement") with Core & Main LP hereby certifies:

This Acceptance Certificate is a Partial/Final (Circle one) Acceptance Certificate delivered under the Procurement, Installation, and Management Contract (the "Installation Contract") to which it is attached.

1. The Project Materials and Supplies listed on the attached invoice (or in the event of a final Acceptance Certificate all Project Materials and Supplies provided under the Installation Contract and the Master Agreement), have been delivered to Client.

2. Client has conducted such inspection and/or testing of the Project Materials and Supplies as it deems necessary and appropriate and hereby acknowledges that it accepts the Project Materials and Supplies for all purposes on the date indicated below. The Project Materials and Supplies have been examined and/or tested and are in good operating order and condition and is in all respects satisfactory to the undersigned and complies with the terms of the Installation Contract, subject, however, to the warranty provided in Section 10 of the Master Agreement.

3. Based on and the acceptance set forth herein, Client agrees that the Manufacturer's Warranty Period on all water equipment and electric equipment shall be deemed to have begun on the date when the manufacturer shipped such equipment and that the Manufacturer's Warranty Period shall end in accordance to the referenced warranties in Appendix D, Exhibit D-1.

4. Client has examined all Work and Services performed by Core & Main and covered by the related invoice or draw requests and finds such Work and Services to have been performed in an workmanlike manner and in accordance with all applicable specifications. Client therefore accepts such Work and Services. Based on the acceptance set forth herein, Client agrees that the Warranty Period for the Work and Services shall end on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (i.e. one year from the date of shipment).

5. The following is a punch list of items left to be completed for current phase or final phase (Circle one) of the Project:

Insert Punch list

Agreed to and Accepted as of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ by:

**"CLIENT"**

City of Augusta, KS

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Title \_\_\_\_\_

**Exhibit A-3**

**Sensus Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Agreement**

**Exhibit A-4**

**Statement of Work  
(Sale through VAR)**

This document is designed to assist the Client with the planning the installation of a Sensus AMI System.

**General Responsibilities:**

**Core & Main will:**

1. Provide a point of contact to coordinate all FlexNet installation activities (Base Station installation) with the Client and be the main contact point between the Client and Sensus during the infrastructure and SmartPoint Module deployment phase. The point of contact will coordinate training activities and all installation activities with Sensus field engineers and contract installation crews hired by Client.
2. Provide Client a Sensus certified propagation study that determines the locations best suited for installation of the BASESTATION's and to ensure proper communications with end point transmitters and the RNI.
3. Work with Sensus to commission the RNI hardware and software remotely.
4. Work with Sensus to obtain final network acceptance and approval to install endpoint devices
5. Schedule training familiarization / operators training for head end software to Client identified personnel at the Client's location.
6. Hire a qualified installation contractor to install the antennae and cable that runs between the basestation and the antenna.

**Client will:**

1. Provide a key point of contact, contact information, for project management activities to work with the Core & Main point of contact to help facilitate a timely installation of the FlexNet system.
2. Perform all site preparation work for the BASESTATIONS.
3. Be responsible for monthly and annual fees associated with the network access (backhaul) for all sites where network access is needed.
4. Be responsible to provide communications link between the Regional Network Interface (RNI) and BASESTATION (Backhaul).
5. Purchase any routers, hubs, mounting equipment, uninterruptible power supply and/or security equipment needed to connect the RNI to the Client's internal network.
6. Be responsible for the installation of Meters, SmartPoint Modules.

**RNI Responsibilities:**

The RNI will be a SAAS model that will be stored at one of Sensus secure data sites.

**Core & Main will:**

1. Supply the RNI data management software necessary to operate the RNI.
2. Work with Sensus to obtain final configuration of all software and RNI hardware for operation with the FlexNet network.
3. Work with Sensus to Test, and verify proper network connectivity to access the BASESTATION.

**Client will:**



1. Be responsible for fees associated with acquiring and maintaining the static IP addresses needed to access network equipment located at the BASESTATION site.
2. Provide the necessary static IP addresses for the FlexNet system components.
3. If necessary, be responsible to secure a suitable contractor to connect the data management software to the billing system to allow for data to be imported for billing purposes.
4. Provide remote network access to the FlexNet BASESTATION network to Sensus. This provides Sensus Technical Services personnel the ability to perform ongoing system support and troubleshooting.

### **Infrastructure Site Responsibilities**

#### **BASESTATION:**

##### **Core & Main will:**

1. Instruct Client concerning infrastructure site preparation work, and verify work is done correctly.
2. Coordinate the installation and commissioning of FlexNet Infrastructure for proper operation.
3. Hire a competent contractor to install the antenna and related components.
4. Provide the necessary antennas, mounts, cable and other antenna components for the BASESTATIONS.
5. Not be held responsible for damage to any interior/exterior coatings on water tanks that result from welding of antenna mounts to tanks. Parties will agree to a scope of work prior to installation.

##### **Client will:**

1. Purchase the required number of BASESTATIONS.
2. Be responsible to provide an area at the BASESTATION site for installation if the BASESTATION is installed at a Client provided site.
3. Be responsible to provide a 120 VAC power source to the BASESTATION. All necessary electric requirements which will include 120 VAC Non GFI receptacles to be at the final location of the BASESTATION installation. If trenching of the power line is needed, the Client will be responsible to provide the necessary trenching, conduit, and cabling needed to supply power from the power source outlet to the base station cabinet. All electrical equipment will be installed in accordance with local codes.
4. Hire a certified electrician to connect all power to the BASESTATION.
5. Be responsible to provide network access at the site where the BASESTATION is located. Client should consult with Core & Main about the available options for network connections between BASESTATION and RNI.
6. Be responsible to provide any conduit and/or trenching required to provide cabling requirements from the tower site to the BASESTATION installation.
7. Be responsible to provide CAT 5 UV and weather resistant network cable from the network service provider access link to the cabinet.
8. Be responsible to provide any conduit or trenching needed to run the data cable to the BASESTATION. Client is responsible to assure that data cable is located to final location of the BASESTATION.
9. Be responsible to provide security at BASESTATION location.
10. Be responsible to provide sufficient foundation to secure the outdoor cabinet should an outdoor cabinet be required to house the BASESTATION. This foundation will consist of a concrete pad or steel structure that is designed to hold 600 lbs per square inch.
11. Be responsible to provide 120 VAC of power to the BASESTATION unit should an outdoor cabinet be required. Receptacles to be located within 1 foot of the final location of the BASESTATION installation. If trenching of the power line is needed, the Client will be responsible to provide the necessary trenching, conduit, and cabling needed to supply power from the power source outlet to the base station cabinet. All electrical equipment will be installed in accordance with local codes. 1

12. Be responsible for installing grounding material at the location of the BASESTATION installation. At a minimum, the material should consist of # 4 or #2 stranded copper wire which will connect to the BASESTATION.
13. Be responsible for proper ground field at the BASESTATION site.
14. Be responsible for getting access/permission to any structure that is not owned by the Client.
15. Prepare the site for the BASESTATION by completing the below tasks:
  - a. Site must have a network connection available for the BASESTATION to communicate with RNI. The Ethernet connector on the BASESTATION unit is an RJ-45 type, 10/100 auto signaling rate. Minimum WAN bandwidth requirements are 128 kbps with a redundant path. Any network equipment to interface the BASESTATION such as Juniper router / firewall, switches, etc. will be Client provided.
  - b. Client will supply connectivity information to Sensus (IP address, default gateway, sub-net mask, etc.)
  - c. Provide suitable antenna mounting structure such as a tower, mono-pole, or building that is capable of supporting the weight of the antenna, cable, mounting hardware and wind loading.
  - d. Indoor site should have adequate room for the rack facilitating opening of both front and rear doors, and an available 120V grounded outlet within 10 feet.
  - e. Outdoor site installation single phase 120 VAC 30 amp circuit from Meter bank to disconnect panel on BASESTATION
  - f. Outdoor site shall have installation of BASESTATION concrete support pad or suitable steel support structure with a minimum loading capacity of 600lb. Sq.ft.
  - g. Indoor site should have adequate environmental control/ventilation. Recommended environmental ranges are shown in Appendix A of the Tower Gateway Base Station Installation Manual. Although the unit is capable of operation in extreme temperatures, maintaining a moderate and constant temperature environment will promote trouble-free service and long life.
  - h. Site must have all RF, and power connections properly surge arrested to prevent damage in the event of a major lightning strike. A Halo type building ground installation with a tie available to connect to the rack ground bar is recommended

### **SmartPoint Module Installation Responsibilities**

#### **Core & Main will:**

1. Provide training, if necessary, to Client personnel on proper installation practices for the Sensus water meters Sensus electric meters and Sensus endpoints.
2. Coordinate with Sensus to establish the Endpoints installation schedule, shipment quantities, and overall project timeline.

#### **Client will:**

1. Install or hire a qualified installation contractor to install all Endpoints to be used in the AMI System.
2. Purchase Endpoints. "Endpoint", in this Exhibit only, means a Sensus meter or a Sensus SmartPoint Module installed on a third party meter.
3. Be responsible for quality assurance for their personnel and/or an installation contractor as it relates to proper installation of Endpoints.
4. Visit and troubleshoot Endpoints that are not reporting into the system. Investigate any non-reporting Endpoints to ensure that there are no cut wires, improper installations, improper programming and resolve all data entry errors in the system.
5. Assign an internal and/or installation contractor auditor to ensure installation work is correct. Core & Main will engage Sensus to train this individual to properly identify and correct any known problems in the field. This

individual will be the primary contact to troubleshoot, identify and correct non reporting Endpoints and installation errors.

### **Miscellaneous Responsibilities**

**Client will:**

1. Be responsible for the payment of any taxes, renewal, regulatory or license fees associated with the network hardware and software.
2. Be responsible for applying for and purchasing any needed work permits.

**Appendix B**

**Service Contract**

Reserved

**APPENDIX C**  
**CONCERNING A FINANCING CONTRACT**

**(Reserved)**

## Appendix D

### WARRANTY

The warranties on meters and equipment included in Project Materials and Supplies, and on Work, and Services shall be as follows:

1. Project Materials and Supplies.

(a) General. Meters and equipment included in Project Materials and Supplies that Client purchases from Core & Main are warranted by the manufacturer to be free from Manufacturers' Defects for the period specified in the manufacturer's warranty. A copy of the present warranty of each manufacturer that will supply meters and equipment as part of the Project Materials and Supplies is attached hereto as Exhibit D-1. The term of such manufacturer's warranty shall be as set forth in such attached warranty (as the same may be changed from time to time during the course of the performance of the Master Agreement, but with changes to apply only to purchases of meters and equipment occurring after the change becomes effective), but generally the start date for meter and equipment warranties is the date of the manufacturer's shipment of such meters and equipment as noted in the applicable Acceptance Certificate attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A-2 ("Manufacturer's Warranty Period"). PROJECT MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES OTHER THAN METERS AND EQUIPMENT ARE NOT WARRANTED. CORE & MAIN DOES NOT PROVIDE ANY SEPARATE WARRANTY FOR PROJECT MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES.

(b) Core & Main's Responsibility. Upon any breach of the manufacturer's warranty on a meter or equipment noticed to Core & Main during the applicable Manufacturer's Warranty Period, Core & Main's sole responsibility shall be to cooperate with Client in arranging for the manufacturer to repair or replace any defective meter or equipment.

2. Installation Work and Services.

(a) General. Core & Main warrants that all installation Work and Services provided by Core & Main shall be performed by Core & Main in a workmanlike manner and in compliance with any specifications set forth in this Agreement, with such warranty to expire one year from the date when such installation Work was performed or such Services were provided (the "Warranty Period").

(b) Exclusive Remedy. Upon any breach of Core & Main's warranty as to installation Work or Services during the applicable Warranty Period, Core & Main's sole responsibility shall be to perform any corrective installation Work or Services necessary to bring Core & Main's installation Work and Services into compliance with such requirements.

3. DISCLAIMER OF FURTHER WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR THE FOREGOING EXPRESS WARRANTY, CORE & MAIN DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF WARRANTY, INDEMNITY, TORT, CONTRACT OR OTHERWISE, SHALL CORE & MAIN BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY KIND.

**Exhibit D-1**

**Manufacturers' Warranties**

Attached to this Exhibit D-1 are the manufacturers' warranties for each of the manufacturers of Project Materials.



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022  
Department: Public Utilities – Wastewater Division  
Submitted By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director  
Prepared By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director  
Agenda Title: **Replacement of Water Reuse System at Augusta Wastewater Treatment Facility**

---

---

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Consider approval of a low quote from Ray Lindsey Company in the amount of \$26,544 plus installation by Hickman Environmental Services in the amount of \$3,750 for a total cost of \$30,294 for replacement of the wastewater treatment plant water reuse system.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The city council authorized replacement of the water reuse system at the wastewater treatment plant in the 2022 budget. The current reuse system is the original system installed at the plant about 20 years ago and was designed to allow staff to use treated wastewater to wash equipment, structures, and water grass among other things. Much like the gas detection system a decade ago, when the water reuse system failed the city decided not to repair it due to the cost. This did not eliminate the need to wash equipment or water the facility grounds. The work around was to disconnect the re-use system and plumb potable water lines to the non-potable lines. Staff installed eight new back-flow prevention devices to avoid cross-contamination and that sufficed, although the water pressure is low because the wastewater plant is served by a small 2” line. During the 2021 KDHE inspection, the State inspector noted that this work around would no longer suffice, and that the water reuse system must be repaired or replaced. Staff recommended during the 2022 budget process replacing the reuse system since the existing system is old and has sat unused for many years.

### **ANALYSIS:**

City staff contacted three regional vendors of different systems and received the following responses:



<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Quote Price</b>
Ray Lindsey Company (including Hickman installation)	\$30,294.00
JCI	\$32,831.86
Fluid Equipment	\$45,534.17
<b>Staff Estimate</b>	<b>\$30,000.00</b>

Staff recommend accepting the quote of Ray Lindsey in the amount of \$26,544 plus installation by Hickman Environmental Services in the amount of \$3,750 for a total cost of \$30,294. This amount is \$294 higher than the staff estimate of \$30,000; however, the additional \$294 is available in this budget line as the cost of the skid steer purchase approved by the city council in February 2022 was much less than budgeted.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Fund 50-70-4405 (Wastewater Treatment Plant, p. 175) will be utilized for this project. \$30,000 was originally earmarked for this purchase in the budget approved by City Council, but there is about \$50,000 available in this line item as a result of the cheaper skid steer purchase.

**Department Head Approval Date:** 3/16/2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments:**

1. Vendor Quotes (4)

**Patterson Pump Company**

2129 Ayersville Rd.  
 Toccoa, GA 30577  
 Phone: 706-297-2837  
 Fax: 706-886-0023  
 E-mail: craig.dickinson@pattersonpumps.com



**Customer Quote**

Quote No **APPP012W000036**



Customer Info
Joe Augustyn Ray Lindsey Company 17221 Bel Ray Place Belton, MO 64012

Project Name
Augusta, Kansas

Standard Construction Features for All Aqua-FloPac Systems	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Fabricated Welded Steel Base Assembly</li> <li>● Shutoff Valve on Each Pump Suction and Discharge</li> <li>● Suction Header Pressure Gauge</li> <li>● Discharge Header Pressure Gauge</li> <li>● Low Suction Pressure Shutdown Alarm</li> <li>● Mechanical Thermal Protection Valve for Each Pump</li> <li>● Control Panel, UL508A/ETL Listed</li> <li>● Low Discharge Pressure Alarm</li> <li>● High Discharge Pressure Shutdown / Alarm</li> <li>● Automatic Alternation of Pumps (Duty Cycle Type with Timed Override)</li> <li>● Common Alarm Dry Relay Contacts, 1-NO (A-Form)</li> <li>● Operator Interface on Control Panel Door</li> <li>● Timers &amp; Pressure Values Adjustable via Operator Interface</li> <li>● High Suction Pressure Shutdown / Alarm</li> <li>● Ramp Control Mode(minimizes PID overshoot when a pump starts)</li> <li>● Safety Startup Mode(safely restarts system after shutdown alarm)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Main Power Disconnect</li> <li>● Single Point Power Connection</li> <li>● PLC Controller</li> <li>● HOA Switch for Each Pump in Operator Interface</li> <li>● Run Light for Each Pump in Operator Interface</li> <li>● 24V DC Power Supply</li> <li>● Lead Pump Shut Down</li> <li>● Terminal Strip</li> <li>● Digital Pressure(s) Display</li> <li>● Startup Not Included</li> <li>● Elapsed Pump Run Time Meter / Each Pump</li> <li>● Graphic Operator Interface Terminal</li> <li>● Alarm Silence Push Button in Operator Interface</li> <li>● Suction &amp; Discharge Pressure Transducers</li> <li>● Stop Test Mode(Replaces No-Flow Switch)</li> <li>● Modbus RTU communications</li> </ul>

Line	Qty.	Description	Type Price Ea.
1	1	Model: DAP-3-10-A-3 460V 3 Phase 60HZ VARIABLE SPEED Duplex System Total System Flow: 200 GPM System Discharge: 83 PSI Suction Pressure between 5-5PSI System Boost: 78 PSI Pump #1 100 GPM 190 TDH 10 HP 50% of Sys Flow Model: AP-3-10-A Pump #2 100 GPM 190 TDH 10 HP 50% of Sys Flow Model: AP-3-10-A NSF-61/CA. Low Lead Approved System 3" Stainless Steel Header w/ Grooved Flange Adapters ODP Variable Speed Motor Frame STD Skid Base Variable Frequency Drive for Each Pump Pump Check Valve 6 Wk Delivery Panel Enclosure: NEMA 12 Standard Enclosure Surge Protection Device Copper Sensing Lines Modbus TCP Communications Factory Flow Test Factory HydroStatic Test Certified X + Y Plot Test at Duty Point Freight Included to State: MO	\$24,044
2	1	8 Hour Day, Factory Start-Up	\$2,500
Customer Price of:			\$26,544

Terms & Conditions
We are pleased to offer this proposal for your consideration. Terms are Net 30 days subject to credit approval. All orders are subject to Patterson Pump Company's Standard Terms and Conditions of Sale and Patterson Pump Company's Standard Warranty available at <a href="http://www.PattersonPumps.com">www.PattersonPumps.com</a>

***Patterson Pump Company***

2129 Ayersville Rd.  
Toccoa, GA 30577  
Phone: 706-297-2837  
Fax: 706-886-0023  
E-mail: craig.dickinson@pattersonpumps.com



Quote No APP012W000036



**Shipping Notes**

FOB Factory; Freight Allowed

# QUOTE

Hickman Environmental  
Services LLC

**DATE**

March 16, 2022

**EXPIRATION DATE**

April 16, 2022

Hickman Environmental  
Services, LLC  
4065 S. E. Bluestem Road  
Leon, Kansas 67074  
(316)640-1141  
(316)258-9390  
hickmanleon@aol.com

**TO:**

City of Augusta  
Wastewater Treatment Plant  
Attn: Shane

**DESCRIPTION**

**LINE TOTAL**

<b>Removal of the existing High Pressure Water System and Installation of the new Water System. (Water System supplied by Other.</b>	<b>\$3,750.00</b>

**Total** **\$3,750.00**

Quotation prepared by: Ed Hickman

This is a quotation on the goods named, subject to the conditions noted below: Describe any conditions pertaining to these prices and any additional terms of the agreement. You may want to include contingencies that will affect the quotation.

To accept this quotation, sign here and return:



JCI Industries, Inc.  
1335 S. Young  
Wichita, KS 67209  
Tel: 316-942-6200

[www.jciind.com](http://www.jciind.com)

Wednesday, March 16, 2022

Augusta KS, City of  
615 Grove  
Augusta, KS 67010

Phone: 316-775-4510

Fax:

**Attention: Shane Noland**

Subject: Booster Pump Project **(REV1)**

Quotation #: 0787353565DDW **(REV1)**  
Please refer to this number when ordering

Shane:

It is my pleasure to submit this Price Quote to you. Please do not hesitate to call me at 316-942-6200 if you have any questions about any of the items on this quote.

Best regards,

*Derek Boyer*

Derek Boyer  
Operations Manager  
JCI Industries, Inc.  
800-669-7867

*Doug Allen*

Doug Allen  
Sales Engineer  
JCI Industries, Inc.  
316-213-2954





JCI Industries, Inc.  
1335 S. Young  
Wichita, KS 67209  
Tel: 316-942-6200

[www.jciind.com](http://www.jciind.com)

Wednesday, March 16, 2022

Quote #: 0787353565DDW REV1

Item	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Subtotal
1.00	Aurora PVM(X)33-2-1 7.5 HP 2 Stage Booster Pump	2	\$6,793.00	\$13,586.00
2.00	Yaskawa CIMR-PW4A0011FAA IQPump 1000 AC Drive	2	\$1,428.43	\$2,856.86
3.00	Optional - Remove Existing Equipment, Install New and Start-Up	1	\$16,389.00	\$16,389.00
<b>Subtotal</b>				<b>\$32,831.86</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$32,831.86</b>

Terms & Conditions	
<b>Lead Time</b> 6 - 8 Weeks After Receiving Order	<b>Payment Terms</b> Net 30
<b>Shipping Method</b> Best Way	<b>Shipping Terms</b> Prepaid and Added to Invoice
<b>F.O.B.</b> Warehouse	<b>Due to current market conditions, please confirm pricing at point of order.</b>

Thank You for Your Inquiry!



JCI Industries, Inc.  
1335 S. Young  
Wichita, KS 67209  
Tel: 316-942-6200

[www.jciind.com](http://www.jciind.com)

#### STANDARD TERMS OF SALE

1. Applicable Terms. These terms govern the purchase and sale of the equipment and related services, if any (collectively, "Equipment"), referred to in Seller's purchase order, quotation, proposal, or acknowledgment, as the case may be ("Seller's Documentation"). Whether these terms are included in an offer or an acceptance by Seller, such offer or acceptance is conditioned on Buyer's assent to these terms. Seller rejects all additional or different terms in any of Buyer's forms or documents.
2. Payment. Buyer shall pay Seller the full purchase price as set forth in Seller's Documentation. Unless Seller's Documentation provides otherwise, freight, storage, insurance and all taxes, duties or other governmental charges relating to the Equipment shall be paid by Buyer. If Seller is required to pay any such charges, Buyer shall immediately reimburse Seller. Pricing will be reviewed upon the announcement of any tariffs pertaining to the importation or exportation of key components, or products in their entirety. All payments are due within 30 days after receipt of invoice. Buyer shall be charged the lower of 1 ½% interest per month or the maximum legal rate on all amounts not received by the due date and shall pay all of Seller's reasonable costs (including attorneys' fees) of collecting amounts due but unpaid.
3. Delivery. Delivery of the Equipment shall be in material compliance with the schedule in Seller's Documentation.
4. Ownership of Materials. All devices, designs (including drawings, plans and specifications), estimates, prices, notes, electronic data and other documents or information prepared or disclosed by Seller, and all related intellectual property rights, shall remain Seller's property. Seller grants Buyer a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use any such material solely for Buyer's use of the Equipment. Buyer shall not disclose any such material to third parties without Seller's prior written consent.
5. Changes. Seller shall not implement any changes in the scope of work described in Seller's Documentation unless Buyer and Seller agree in writing to the details of the change and any resulting price, schedule, or other contractual modifications. This includes any changes necessitated by a change in applicable law occurring after the effective date of any contract including these terms.
6. Warranty. Subject to the following sentence, Seller warrants to Buyer that the Equipment shall materially conform to the description in Seller's Documentation and shall be free from defects in material and workmanship. The foregoing warranty shall not apply to any Equipment that is specified or otherwise demanded by Buyer and is not manufactured or selected by Seller, as to which (i) Seller hereby assigns to Buyer, to the extent assignable, any warranties made to Seller and (ii) Seller shall have no other liability to Buyer under warranty, tort or any other legal theory. If Buyer gives Seller prompt written notice of breach of this warranty within 18 months from delivery or 1 year from acceptance, whichever occurs first (the "Warranty Period"), Seller shall, at its sole option and as Buyer's sole remedy, repair or replace the subject parts or refund the purchase price therefor. If Seller determines that any claimed breach is not, in fact, covered by this warranty, Buyer shall pay Seller its then customary charges for any repair or replacement made by Seller. Seller's warranty is conditioned on Buyer's (a) operating and maintaining the Equipment in accordance with Seller's instructions, (b) not making any unauthorized repairs or alterations, and (c) not being in default of any payment obligation to Seller. Seller's warranty does not cover damage caused by chemical action or abrasive material, misuse, or improper installation (unless installed by Seller). THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION ARE SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES AND ARE SUBJECT TO SECTION 10 BELOW. SELLER MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE.
7. Indemnity. Seller shall indemnify, defend, and hold Buyer harmless from any claim, cause of action or liability incurred by Buyer as a result of third-party claims for personal injury, death or damage to tangible property, to the extent caused by Seller's negligence. Seller shall have the sole authority to direct the defense of and settle any indemnified claim. Seller's indemnification is conditioned on Buyer (a) promptly, within the Warranty Period, notifying Seller of any claim, and (b) providing reasonable cooperation in the defense of any claim.
8. Force Majeure. Neither Seller nor Buyer shall have any liability for any breach (except for breach of payment obligations) caused by extreme weather or other act of God, strike or other labor shortage or disturbance, fire, accident, war or civil disturbance, delay of carriers, failure of normal sources of supply, act of government or any other cause beyond such party's reasonable control. Seller shall not be responsible for any failure to perform, or delay in performance of, its obligations resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic or any future epidemic, and Buyer shall not be entitled to any damages resulting thereof.
9. Cancellation. If Buyer cancels or suspends its order for any reason other than Seller's breach, Buyer shall promptly pay Seller for work performed prior to cancellation or suspension and any other direct costs incurred by Seller as a result of such cancellation or suspension.
10. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING ELSE TO THE CONTRARY, SELLER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR OTHER INDIRECT DAMAGES, AND SELLER'S TOTAL LIABILITY ARISING AT ANY TIME FROM THE SALE OR USE OF THE EQUIPMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED THE PURCHASE PRICE PAID FOR THE EQUIPMENT. THESE LIMITATIONS APPLY WHETHER THE LIABILITY IS BASED ON CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR ANY OTHER THEORY.
11. Miscellaneous. If these terms are issued in connection with a government contract, they shall be deemed to include those federal acquisition regulations that are required by law to be included. These terms, together with any quotation, purchase order or acknowledgement issued or signed by the Seller, comprise the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between the parties (the "Agreement") and supersede any terms contained in Buyer's documents, unless separately signed by Seller. No part of the Agreement may be changed or cancelled except by a written document signed by Seller and Buyer. No course of dealing or performance, usage of trade or failure to enforce any term shall be used to modify the Agreement. If any of these terms is unenforceable, such term shall be limited only to the extent necessary to make it enforceable, and all other terms shall remain in full force and effect. Buyer may not assign or permit any other transfer of the Agreement without Seller's prior written consent. The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to its conflict of laws provisions.
12. Credit Approval: If at any time information available on Purchaser's financial condition or credit history, in JCI's judgment, does not justify the terms of payment specified herein, JCI may require full or partial payment in advance, or an acceptable form of payment guarantee such as a bank letter of credit, or other modifications to terms of payment.
13. Back Charges: JCI shall not be liable for any charges incurred by Purchaser for work, repairs, replacements, or alterations to the Products, without JCI's prior written authorization, and any adverse consequences resulting from such unauthorized work shall be Purchaser's full responsibility.

# SERVICE ESTIMATE

<b>Customer:</b> City of Augusta, KS <b>Contact :</b> Shane Noland <b>Date:</b> 02/02/2022 <b>Phone:</b> 316-775-4510 <b>Fax:</b> 316-775-4566 <b>Project:</b> Pump Purchase & Installation  <b>Quote #: 7041713</b> <b>Opp #: OP-529513</b>	<b>Fluid - Municipal Kansas City</b> <b>4525 NW 41st St, Suite 400</b>  <b>Riverside, MO 64150</b> <b>Phone: 816-795-8511</b> <b>Fax: 816-795-8926</b>
---	---



Dear Shane,

We are pleased to offer the following estimate for your review.

Line No	Quantity	Description of Unit	Net Each	Net Ext.
1		<b>SID-INSTALLATION</b>		
		Serial Number - 7041713		
		<b>Labor and Supplies for Installation</b>		
	20.00	14100 - 4X20 PO SCH80 GREY PVC PLAS PIPE		
	4.00	14992 - 806-040 4 SCH80 PVC 90DEG ELBOW		
	8.00	15126 - 854-040 4 SCH80 SOC PVC CL150 VANSTONE FLG		
	4.00	148776 - 4 150 1/8 RED RUB FF GSKT		
	1.00	131823 - IPS 10119 711 QT GRAY HVY BODY PVC CEMENT		
	1.00	225266 - IPS 10223 P-70 QT PURPLE PVC & CPVC PRIMER LO-VOC		
	1.00	1035342 - NIBCO S45TB-V 4 SOC TRU-BLOC SCH 80 PVC VITON TU BALL VLV		
	32.00	382611 - 5/8X31/2 GR5 ZINC HEX CAP SCREW		
	32.00	342705 - 5/8 ZINC PLTD HVY HEX NUT		
	2.00	18446 - VIC 741E L040741PEO PAINTED 4 GRVXFLG VIC-FLG DI IPS PIPE ADPT		
	2.00	18441 - VIC 050-0 FE79050POO ORANGE ENAMEL 6X4 GRV DI CONC RED		
		<b>Total</b>		<b>\$7,940.81</b>
2	1.00	<b>V2VFC6J40B2BGCK</b>		
		Xylem/Goulds Water Technology		
		AquaForce e-MT		
		Variable speed package pumping system		
		(2) Model eSV vertical multistage pump		
		- Cast iron/stainless steel construction		
		- 4 stage		
		- 10 HP, three phase, 460V TEFC motor		
		(1) Fabricated steel baseplate		
		(1) Suction header		
		(1) Discharge header		
		(4) Shutoff valves		
		(2) Check valves		
		(1) Duplex controller, MODBUS or BACNET		
		(2) Variable speed drives		
		(less diaphragm tank)		
		<b>Total</b>		<b>\$37,593.36</b>
		<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$45,534.17</b>



# SERVICE ESTIMATE

Delivery: ..... 6 - 7 week(s) after receipt of P.O.  
FOB Point: ..... Shipping Point  
Terms of Payment: ..... Upon Receipt  
Quote Validity: ..... 30 Days

Thank you for the opportunity to provide you with this estimate. Please let us know how you would like to proceed.

**Quoted By:**  
**Amber McVey**  
**amcvey@cogentcompanies.com**

**Salesrep:**  
**Jeff Ubben**  
**jubben@fluidequip.com**  
**816-795-8511**

## STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Price is FOB shipping point and does not include any freight charges. Price does not include any applicable duties or sales tax, use tax, excise tax, value-added or other similar taxes that may apply to this equipment and/or project. Unless specifically stated, price does not include manual or automatic controls, starters, protective or signal devices, wiring, anchor bolts, gauges, vibration isolation devices, installation, startup or testing.

If the price is included in a proposal, the price is firm for receipt of an order within 30 days of the date shown on the proposal. Any additional terms and conditions included in the proposal are specifically included in these terms and conditions.

Unless otherwise expressly agreed to in writing by Seller, all shipments are FOB Seller shipping point at which point title also transfers.

Payment is due upon receipt of the invoice. An interest charge of 1-1/2% per month will be added to past due balances. Retainage of any invoiced amount is unacceptable unless specifically agreed to by Company at the time of order, and shall in no case exceed a period of 120 days. If payments are not timely received by Company, and this account is turned over to an attorney for collections, Customer agrees to pay all reasonable costs and attorney fees incurred in collection of the past due amounts.

Payment of 'commercial transaction' invoices by credit card will be charged a fee based upon Cogent's average discount rate for credit card transactions for the prior calendar year. This fee will change annually and is currently 2.55%.

All equipment either rented from or through Company is subject to all of the terms and conditions listed on the back of the rental contract. Pricing does not include any overtime running of power equipment.

In no event shall Company's obligations and liabilities under this Agreement include any direct, indirect, punitive, special, incidental or consequential damages or losses that Customer may suffer or incur in connection with this sale, service or rental, including, but not limited to, loss of revenue or profits, damages or losses as a result of Customer's inability to operate, perform its obligations to third persons or injuries to goodwill; nor shall Company's liability extend to damages or losses Customer may suffer or incur as a result of such claims, suits or other proceedings made or instituted against Customer by third parties. Customer remises, releases and discharges Company from any and all liability or damages which might be caused by failure to deliver any equipment within the agreed time by Company.

Customer shall be responsible for determining the good operating condition of all materials and equipment prior to accepting the materials and equipment. NO WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY AS TO MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE IS MADE UNLESS THE SAME IS SPECIFICALLY SET FORTH IN WRITING AND ACCEPTED IN WRITING BY COMPANY, BUT IN SUCH CASE THE WARRANTY OR GUARANTEE IS LIMITED AS ABOVE PROVIDED. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Company will pass through to the Customer any warranty provided by the manufacturer of any equipment supplied by Company.

Customer covenants and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Company harmless from any claims, damages or liability arising out of the use, maintenance or delivery of the equipment or materials purchased or rented hereunder. Customer shall further defend, indemnify and hold Company harmless from any and all damages to third persons or to property caused by Customer's use or possession of the equipment or materials, to the fullest extent allowable by law.

In connection with a proposal, if Customer has any further questions or comments regarding the proposal, please feel free to contact Company. If the proposal meets with Customer's approval, please sign, date and mail or fax a copy of the proposal back to Company's office, and the identified equipment will be ordered and/or scheduled for delivery.

This agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state where the Company's branch office is located from which the equipment is rented or purchased. Customer further agrees that venue and jurisdiction shall be appropriate in the county in which Company's branch office is located from which the equipment was rented or purchased. Any provisions hereof which may prove unenforceable under any law shall not affect the validity of any other provision hereof.

Revised January 2019



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022  
Department: Community Development – Parks & Recreation  
Submitted By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Prepared By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Agenda Title: **Facility Use Agreement with Flatwater Fitness & Fun, LLC for Fitness Classes and Cross-Training Activities at Santa Fe Lake**

---

**RECOMMENDED MOTION:**

*“I move to approve the Facility Use Agreement with Flatwater Fitness & Fun, LLC for Fitness Classes and Cross-Training Activities at Santa Fe Lake.”*

**BACKGROUND:**

- Since 2014, the City of Augusta and Flint Hills Multisports, LLC, d.b.a. Flatwater Fitness & Fun, has worked together to provide Stand Up Paddleboard Yoga and Open Water Paddleboard, canoe, and kayak rentals at Santa Fe Lake.
- This is an annual business item, and there have been no issues of concern in the past.
- Last year, the City Council voted to approve a recommendation made by the Park Advisory Board to designate all of Santa Fe Lake as a “No-Wake Lake” in support of the expansion of paddleboard, canoe, and kayak activities.

**ANALYSIS:**

- The proposed Agreement between the City of Augusta and Flatwater Fitness and Fun, LLC is nearly the same Agreement that has been approved since 2014.
- Under the previous agreement, Flatwater paid the City of Augusta a \$300 fee to use the lake and facilities, plus \$50/month to store their equipment trailer/boat storage.
- Flatwater was also required to pay the City \$2 for each participant who did not possess a valid daily or annual pass.
- The term of the proposed agreement is two years, expiring on December 31, 2023.
- Flatwater will pay the City of Augusta a flat fee of \$1,200. The first half will be due on May 31, 2022, and the second half will be due on July 31, 2022.

- Flatwater will be required to procure, file, and maintain an all-risk insurance policy in the amount of \$2,000,000 and umbrella insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.
- Flatwater will be required to obtain and maintain workers compensation insurance and employer’s liability insurance.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

Approval of the proposed agreement will result in \$1,200 in revenue for the General Fund. This could also lead to the sale of additional day or annual passes to the park.

---

**Department Head Approval Date:** 03-15-2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** *(list in packet assembly order):*

1. *Proposed Facility Lease Agreement*
2. *2021 FFF Financial Report*

## **FACILITY USE AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is entered into this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 2022 by and between the City of Augusta, Kansas, a municipal corporation (hereinafter referred to as “**CITY**”) and Flatwater Fitness & Fun, LLC, a Kansas Limited Liability Company (hereinafter referred to as “**FLATWATER**”).

**WITNESSETH,**

**WHEREAS** FLATWATER wishes to utilize the lake and facilities at the CITY’S Santa Fe Lake for on-shore fitness and cross-training activities and human-powered watercraft activities, including Stand Up Paddleboard Yoga and Open Water Paddleboard, and kayak rentals; and

**WHEREAS** there are significant risks involved in on-shore fitness and cross-training activities and human-powered watercraft activities, including but not limited to the potential for death, injury, and/or property damage; and

**WHEREAS,** these risks are not only inherent to participants and instructors, but are also present for volunteers and spectators; and

**WHEREAS** the CITY is willing to enter into an agreement with FLATWATER for such use upon the conditions set forth below.

**NOW, THEREFORE,** in consideration of the covenants and agreements entered by the parties hereto, they agree as follows for the use of the lake and facilities at the CITY’S Santa Fe Lake for on-shore fitness and cross-training activities and human-powered watercraft activities:

1. Upon execution of this Agreement and the provisions of adequate insurance documentation as provided for herein, the CITY will allow FLATWATER to use the lake and facilities at the CITY’S Santa Fe Lake for on-shore fitness and cross-training activities and human-powered watercraft activities daily until December 31, 2023, or until such time this Agreement is otherwise terminated as provided for herein.

2. FLATWATER shall compensate the CITY a flat rate fee of twelve hundred dollars (\$1,200.00) for the term of the Agreement for the above stated use of the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake. FLATWATER agrees the first half of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) shall be due on May 31<sup>st</sup>, and the second half of six hundred dollars (\$600.00) shall be due on July 31<sup>st</sup>. Daily Santa Fe Lake entrance fees will be waived only for paying participants when participating in on-shore and off-shore fitness and cross-training classes and human-powered watercraft classes. When class is not in session and during all other times, all regular lake entrance fees and admission requirements shall apply. FLATWATER agrees to purchase an Annual Santa Fe Lake Pass for each FLATWATER employee. FLATWATER shall provide the CITY with a summary of gross receipts based upon the above stated use of the lake and facilities at the CITY'S Santa Fe Lake at the end of the term of this Agreement.
  
3. FLATWATER hereby releases and indemnifies and agrees to hold harmless the CITY, its officers, employees, and volunteers for damages, injury, theft, or losses of any kind of property of FLATWATER, its volunteers, spectators, participants, and instructors and for personal injury of any other damages suffered by FLATWATER or any other person as a result of FLATWATER's use of the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake pursuant to this Agreement. FLATWATER shall obtain, maintain, and file with the CITY an all-risks insurance policy in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 and an umbrella insurance policy in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 to cover all facets of its use of the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake pursuant to this Agreement. Additionally, FLATWATER shall obtain and maintain any necessary workers' compensation insurance and employer's liability insurance in compliance with state law. All the above-referenced insurance coverage policies shall name the CITY as an additional insured on each policy and shall contain a specific provision that such insurance coverage is primary in coverage and the CITY's liability coverage shall be non-contributory for all losses related to the negligence, property, or actions of FLATWATER or its volunteers, spectators, participants, and instructors. FLATWATER shall also grant the CITY a waiver of subrogation for all such insurance

coverage policies. Any volunteer, spectator, participant, or instructor waivers of liability shall specifically name and include the CITY.

4. FLATWATER shall be permitted to store equipment required for on-shore fitness and cross-training activities and human-powered watercraft activities, including Stand Up Paddleboard Yoga and Open Water Paddleboard, and kayak rentals at the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake. In no event shall CITY insure the personal property of FLATWATER or its officers, agents, volunteers, invitees, guests, or attendees against damage or loss by any means. FLATWATER assumes the risk of any such damage or loss to such personal property.
5. FLATWATER agrees to provide all necessary safety personnel for its use of the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake.
6. FLATWATER agrees to be responsible for any associated damage to the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake during its use pursuant to this Agreement other than ordinary wear and tear. FLATWATER agrees to keep areas of the lake and facilities utilized by FLATWATER free of trash and other debris.
7. FLATWATER agrees for itself, its officers, employees, volunteers, spectators, participants, and instructors that they shall not cause either directly or indirectly the use of alcohol or illegal drugs on the CITY's premises; and further, FLATWATER agrees to take every and all reasonable precautions to ensure that consumption of alcoholic beverages or drugs shall not occur on or about CITY property. FLATWATER shall require its officers, employees, volunteers, spectators, participants, and instructors to refrain from use of alcoholic beverages or drugs.
8. FLATWATER shall not permit activities in or about the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake in violation of Federal, State, and/or local laws, rules, and regulations, and shall take all appropriate action to enforce this provision.

9. FLATWATER shall neither assign this Agreement nor any privilege hereunder to any person, company, or firm without prior consent in writing from the CITY.

10. Written notice shall be given to the parties as follows:

City of Augusta, Kansas  
113 East 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
P.O. Box 489  
Augusta, Kansas 67010

Flatwater Fitness & Fun, LLC  
1108 Leckliter Drive  
Augusta, Kansas 67010

11. Either party to this Agreement may terminate it at any time upon fifteen (15) days written notice to the other party. Additionally, the CITY may immediately terminate this Agreement and FLATWATER's use of the lake and facilities at the CITY's Santa Fe Lake based upon documented safety-related issues or violation of Federal, State, and/or local laws, rules, and regulations.

12. The parties agree this Agreement is the entire agreement between the parties and no earlier statements or prior written matter have any force and effect. Neither party is relying on any representations or agreements other than those contained within this Agreement.

13. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective heirs, legal representatives, successors, and assigns of CITY and FLATWATER.

14. The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Kansas.

***REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK***



**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have hereunto caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective officers duly authorized so to do on the date first set forth above.

**CITY OF AUGUSTA, KS**

**FLATWATER FITNESS & FUN, LLC**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike L. Rawlings, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Wallace, Owner/Manager

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Erica L. Jones, City Clerk  
City of Augusta, KS

[SEAL]

**Flatwater Fitness Fun**  
**Account QuickReport**  
 January through December 2021

**FFF Gross Sales at SFL**

Month	Gross		Payment Count	Refund Count
	SUPs	Kayaks		
April - May	\$ 1,266.00	\$ 1,701.60	115	4
June	\$ 9,564.00	\$ 5,182.20	443	18
July	\$ 16,566.00	\$ 6,454.80	672	40
August	\$ 7,683.00	\$ 5,779.20	449	32
Sept-Oct	\$ 4,158.00	\$ 2,241.60	179	8
<b>7 months</b>	<b>\$ 39,237.00</b>	<b>\$ 21,359.40</b>	<b>1858</b>	<b>102</b>
<b>Season Total</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>60,596.40</b>		

**FFF Operating Costs directly related business at SFL**

Fees paid directly to City of Augusta or SFL					
Date	Num	Name	Memo	Amount	
05/10/2021	1003	Santa Fe Lake	Employee Park Passes	\$	151.00
05/25/2021	1004	City of Augusta SFL	Annual Contract Fee	\$	300.00
06/16/2021	1020	City of Augusta SFL	Client Fees	\$	58.00
06/17/2021	1021	Santa Fe Lake	Trailer parking April - Sept	\$	300.00
07/01/2021	1028	Santa Fe Lake	Client Fees	\$	40.00
07/16/2021	1038	Santa Fe Lake	Client Fees	\$	102.00
08/04/2021	1049	Santa Fe Lake	Client Fees	\$	58.00
08/04/2021	1049	Santa Fe Lake	Client Fees	\$	36.00
<b>Safety &amp; Improvements</b>					
03/11/2021		Augusta Rental	Trencher for trailer parking prep	\$	127.80
<b>Boat &amp; Rescue Equip.</b>					
			Maintenance & Repairs	\$	165.00
<b>Employee Costs</b>					
			Employee Payroll	\$	30,509.00
<b>Insurance Expense</b>					
6/29/2021		Philidelphia Insurance	PHILA INS CO DES:INS IN ID:81852787 INDN:8185278	\$	2,919.00
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>\$</b>	<b>34,765.80</b>



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date:           March 21, 2022  
 Department:           Administration  
 Submitted By:          Erica Jones, City Clerk / Director of Finance  
 Prepared By:           Susie Geiger, Assistant to the City Manager  
 Agenda Title:          **Fee Schedule Resolution No. 2022-08**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approval of Fee Schedule Resolution No. 2022-08 making changes to various City fees.

**BACKGROUND:**

Staff is recommending that City Council approve several changes to the City’s fee schedule with Fee Schedule Resolution 2022-08. These recommendations are coming from the Administration, Community Development, and Public Safety Departments.

The proposed changes to the City Lake and Santa Fe Lake fees have also been recommended for approval by the Park Advisory Board. In 2021, the City Council directed staff to work with the Park Advisory Board to review fishing and boating fees at Augusta City Lake. In their conversations with elected officials and staff, some lake patrons had expressed concern that these fees are currently priced too low, which is leading to extremely high usage of the lake during the summer months.

At their meeting on March 10, 2022, the Park Advisory Board considered various proposed changes to the fishing and boating fees at Augusta City Lake and permit fees at Santa Fe Lake. The Park Advisory Board voted unanimously to recommend approval of the fee changes as proposed by staff to City Council.

**ANALYSIS:**

The proposed changes in Fee Schedule Resolution 2022-08 are summarized below:

***Augusta City Lake***

Currently, the fee for an annual boating permit at Augusta City Lake is \$5.00 for an Augusta resident. This fee has not changed in several years. The Park Advisory Board has recommended increasing that fee to \$30.00 so that it is in line with the boating fee rates at Santa Fe Lake.

The Park Advisory Board has also recommended increasing the City Lake fishing fees for Butler County residents and non-Butler County residents, while maintaining the annual permit fee of \$15.00 for Augusta residents. The proposed changes are shown below:

<b>Fee</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>Proposed</b>
Butler County Resident – Age 16-65 (Daily)	\$5.00	\$10.00
Butler County Resident – Age 16-65 (Annual)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Non-Butler County Resident – Age 16-65 (Daily)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Non-Butler County Resident – Age 16-65 (Annual)	\$50.00	\$100.00

***Santa Fe Lake***

The Park Advisory Board has recommended four changes to the fee schedule for activities at Santa Fe Lake, listed below:

1. Add an adjusted Daily Recreation Pass fee of \$12.00 to be charged on weekends and Holidays from May to September. The current fee of \$10.00 will be charged at all other times.
2. Add a line stating that the resident and non-resident Annual Recreation Pass will be sold at half price from August to December if next year's first/primary season pass is purchased at the same time. Additional vehicle passes will not be discounted.
3. Remove fee for use of human-powered boats/vessels, including canoes, paddleboards, kayaks, etc. The state requires registration for vessels powered by motor or sail, and the City has encouraged the use of human-powered vessels at Santa Fe lake by making the entire lake a "no-wake" lake.
4. Add a group rate for qualifying functions (schools, churches, scouts, etc.) at \$3.00 per person with a minimum \$100.00 charge for daytime functions.

***Notary Fee***

Administration staff is recommending that the fee for notary services for non-residents be increased from \$2.00 to \$5.00. This change will account for the costs associated with new notary record keeping requirements. Notary services will still be provided to Augusta residents free of charge.

***Solid Waste***

At the March 7, 2022 meeting, the City Council directed staff to restrict use of the City Compost Site and Limb Yard to Augusta residential customers only and prohibit any and all use by commercial entities. This included direction to stop issuing commercial permits for use of the compost site and limb yard. The proposed Fee Schedule Resolution 2022-08 would remove the commercial permit fees.

Staff is also recommending that the \$60 truck rental fee be removed from the fee schedule. This is not a service that the City currently offers.

***Fingerprinting***

The Public Safety Department has proposed a new fee structure for fingerprinting services. The City currently charges a \$10.00 fingerprinting fee for civilian uses and a \$15.00 fee for criminal bookings. It takes about 30 minutes total for one set to be taken and filled out. Several people from out of area come to Augusta to have the prints taken. Routinely we have citizens from Sedgwick County come use this service. They told our employees it's because we only charge \$10.00 and Sedgwick County charges \$50.00. Last week we had a family from Guatemala that live in Nebraska and their immigration attorney is in Wichita, come in to have us take their prints. They also said its because of the cost. It is a great service that we perform for our local school district and businesses that may need them, but it is taking a lot of time from our daily duties. We printed 36 people in January and 41 in February. On 30-minute averages we are not even covering our costs.

Staff has drafted a new policy for fingerprinting services which proposes that citizens pay a different fee based on whether or not they reside within USD 402. Citizens who do live within USD 402 will be charged \$10.00 for two fingerprint cards and then \$5.00 for each additional card. Those who live outside the district will pay \$50.00 for two fingerprint cards and \$10.00 for each additional card.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

The proposed changes to the Santa Fe Lake, Notary, and Fingerprinting fees will all impact the level of revenue going into General Fund 01. The changes to the Augusta City Lake boating and fishing permit fees will affect the level of revenue going into Fund 6 Special Parks, which is then used to fund improvements to the lake. The removal of the compost permit fee will have a very minor impact on Fund 20 Solid Waste and essentially make revenue line item 20-3478 Compost Permits obsolete.

---

---

**Department Head Approval Date:****City Manager Approval Date:** 3/17/2022**City Attorney Approval Date:****Attachments** (*list in packet assembly order*):

1. Proposed Fee Schedule Resolution No. 2022-08





**RESOLUTION NO. 2022-08  
CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS  
FEE SCHEDULE**

The Governing Body of the City of Augusta, Kansas does hereby establish the following schedule of fees:

**WHEREAS**, The City of Augusta must assess fees for certain services that it provides as authorized by the governing body of the City of Augusta, Kansas; and

**WHEREAS**, The City of Augusta need to review as necessary and adjust said fees in order to cover the expense of providing the services; and,

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED**, by the governing body of the City of Augusta, that this fee schedule be set.

	Proposed Fee	Revenue Fund
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT</b>		
Copies (per page)	\$ 0.25	General Fund
Fax-local (per page)	\$ 0.20	General Fund
Fax-long distance (per page)	\$ 0.30	General Fund
Research (per half hour - 1 half hour minimum charge)	\$ 12.50	General Fund
<b>City Clerk Division</b>		
Returned Check	\$ 30.00	Fund Originally Receiving Revenue
<b>Cereal Malt Beverage License</b>		
General Retailer (annual fee)	\$ 100.00	General Fund
Limited Retailer (annual fee)	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Cereal Malt Beverage License Relocation Fee	\$ 25.00	General Fund
Alcoholic Liquor Occupational Tax (annual fee)	\$ 150.00	General Fund
Alcoholic Liquor Occupational Tax (two-year fee)	\$ 300.00	General Fund
Alcoholic Liquor Distributor's License (annual fee)	\$ 300.00	General Fund
Alcoholic Liquor Distributor's License (two-year fee)	\$ 600.00	General Fund
Beer Distributor's License (annual fee)	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Class A Club License (annual fee)	\$ 100.00	General Fund
Class A Club License (two-year fee)	\$ 200.00	General Fund
Class B Club License (annual fee)	\$ 250.00	General Fund
Class B Club License (two-year fee)	\$ 500.00	General Fund
Drinking Establishment License (annual fee)	\$ 250.00	General Fund
Drinking Establishment License (two-year fee)	\$ 500.00	General Fund
Caterer's Alcoholic Liquor License (annual fee)	\$ 250.00	General Fund
Temporary Permit to Serve Alcoholic Liquor	\$ 25.00	General Fund
<b>Fireworks</b>		
Permit for Manufacturing, Storage and Sale of Fireworks	\$ 5,500.00	General Fund
Security Deposit	\$ 2,500.00	General Fund
<b>General Business License</b>		
One-day license	\$ 25.00	General Fund
12 month license	\$ 100.00	General Fund
<b>Horse &amp; Carriage License (Annual Fee)</b>		
12 month license per carriage	\$ 100.00	
12 month license per driver applicant	\$ 15.00	
Pawnbroker or Precious Metal Dealer Annual Fee	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Adult Entertainment Establishment Annual Fee	\$ 400.00	General Fund
Escort Service Annual License Fee	\$ 400.00	General Fund
Escort/Escort Service Runner Annual License Fee	\$ 250.00	General Fund
Budget Document	\$ 25.00	General Fund
<b>Notary Fee</b>		
City Business	\$ -	General Fund
Non-City Business (Augusta resident)	\$ -	General Fund
Non-City Business (non-Augusta resident)	\$ 5.00	General Fund
<b>Utility Division</b>		
Electric Utility new connection fee	\$ 25.00	Electric Fund
Water Utility new connection fee	\$ 25.00	Water Fund
Electric Utility transfer to new address	\$ 10.00	Electric Fund
Water Utility transfer to new address	\$ 10.00	Water Fund
Utility Disconnect fee (assessed at 9 a.m. on shut off day)	\$ 20.00	Electric/Water Funds



Reconnect utilities - after hours	\$	30.00	Electric/Water Funds
Utility Disconnect fee - if meter pulled/cut	\$	40.00	Electric/Water Funds
Unauthorized tampering / illegal connection fee	\$	100.00	Electric/Water Funds
Returned Check	\$	30.00	Electric/Water Funds
Water Meter Testing Fee	\$	50.00	Water Fund
Electric Meter Testing Fee	\$	50.00	Electric Fund
Mercury Vapor Light Rental			
under 250 watt (monthly rental fee)	\$	5.00	Electric Fund
250 watt or more (monthly rental fee)	\$	10.00	Electric Fund
Replacement Cost for Poly Cart due to theft or improper use	\$	50.00	Solid Waste Fund
Water Rates		Refer to Ordinance	Water Fund
Sewer Rates		Refer to Ordinance	Wastewater Fund
Electric Rates		Refer to Ordinance	Electric Fund
Refuse Rates		Refer to Ordinance	Solid Waste Fund
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</b>			
<b>AIRPORT DIVISION</b>			
Community Hangar - Daily - Single	\$	35.00	Airport Fund
Community Hangar - Daily - Large - Twin	\$	50.00	Airport Fund
Community Hangar - Monthly - Single	\$	188.00	Airport Fund
Community Hangar - Monthly - Light - Twin	\$	200.00	Airport Fund
Community Hangar - Monthly - Large - Twin	\$	250.00	Airport Fund
Community Hangar - Monthly - Jet	\$	400.00	Airport Fund
Hangar Lease - Monthly	\$	188.00	Airport Fund
Hangar Lease - Daily	\$	25.00	Airport Fund
Tie Down - Monthly	\$	30.00	Airport Fund
Tie Down - Overnight	\$	5.00	Airport Fund
Ground Power Unit	\$	25.00	Airport Fund
Preheat - Single	\$	25.00	Airport Fund
Preheat - Twin	\$	50.00	Airport Fund
After Hours Call Outs (per hour, 1 hr minimum)	\$	35.00	Airport Fund
Business Advertisement (Airport website)- Annual	\$	100.00	Airport Fund
Certified Flight Instructor Advertisement (Airport website)- Annual	\$	50.00	Airport Fund
Plane for Sale Advertisement - One Time Fee	\$	25.00	Airport Fund
<b>INSPECTION DIVISION</b>			
<b>Animal Control</b>			
Animal Impound Fee (per day)	\$	9.50	General Fund
Animal Impound Redemption Fee	\$	5.00	General Fund
Animal Disposal Fee (varies based on size of animal)		varies	General Fund
Dog/Cat Annual Registration Fee	\$	5.00	General Fund
Dangerous Dog Registration Fee	\$	50.00	General Fund
Dangerous Dog Annual Renewal	\$	25.00	General Fund
Kennel (Class 1) Annual Permit Fee	\$	20.00	General Fund
Kennel (Class 2) Annual Permit Fee	\$	50.00	General Fund
<b>Building Inspection</b>			
<b>Sewer Tap</b>			
Assembly, Commercial, Residential	\$	500.00	Wastewater Fund
Industrial, Outside city limits	\$	750.00	Wastewater Fund
<b>Water Meter Service Connection Fees</b>			
Three-fourths inch to five-eighths inch meter	\$	900.00	Water Fund
One inch meter	\$	1,000.00	Water Fund
One and one-half inch meter thru four inch meter		materials & installation	Water Fund
Temporary installation	\$	250.00	Water Fund
<b>Electric Transformer &amp; Connection Fees</b>			
<b>New Development</b>			
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 100/200 amps	\$	710.00	Electric Fund
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 320 amps	\$	1,145.00	Electric Fund
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 400 amps	\$	1,718.00	Electric Fund
Underground Service - Single Phase - 100/200 amps	\$	1,105.00	Electric Fund
Underground Service - Single Phase - 320 amps	\$	1,725.00	Electric Fund
Underground Service - Single Phase - 400 amps	\$	2,115.00	Electric Fund
<b>Existing Electrical Service Upgrade</b>			
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 100 amps	\$	135.00	Electric Fund
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 200 amps	\$	150.00	Electric Fund
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 320 amps	\$	455.00	Electric Fund
Overhead Service - Single Phase - 400 amps	\$	862.00	Electric Fund
Interconnection Application Fee (Solar)	\$	250.00	Electric Fund
Boring - Street/Driveway	\$	500.00	General Fund
Street Cut	\$	1,200.00	General Fund
Backflow Prevention Device Testing	\$	10.00	General Fund
<b>Building Permit Fees</b>			
<b>Valuation</b>			
\$1 to \$500	\$	30.00	General Fund

\$501 to \$2,000	\$30.00 plus \$1.50 per \$100	General Fund
\$2,001 to \$25,000	\$52.50 plus \$6.50 per \$1,000	General Fund
\$25,001 to \$50,000	\$202.00 plus \$4.75 per \$1,000	General Fund
\$50,001 to \$100,000	\$320.75 plus \$3.25 per \$1,000	General Fund
\$100,001 to \$500,000	\$483.25 plus \$2.75 per \$1,000	General Fund
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$1,583.25 plus \$2.25 per \$1,000	General Fund
\$1,000,000 and up	\$2,708.25 plus \$1.50 per \$1,000	General Fund
Other Inspection Fees (per hour)	\$ 21.00	General Fund
<b>Plumbing Permit Fees</b>		
Issuing Permit	\$ 30.00	General Fund
Supplemental Permit	\$ 5.00	General Fund
Backflow 2"	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Backflow 2+"	\$ 20.00	General Fund
Fixture	\$ 5.50	General Fund
Gas Piping	\$ 5.00	General Fund
Lawn Sprinkler	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Private Sewer	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Rain Drain	\$ 5.50	General Fund
Sewer	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Vacuum Breakers	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Waste Interceptor	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Water Heater	\$ 7.50	General Fund
Water Piping	\$ 5.00	General Fund
<b>Electrical Permit Fees</b>		
Issuing Permit	\$ 30.00	General Fund
Supplemental Permit	\$ 5.00	General Fund
Multifamily (per sq ft)	\$ 0.035	General Fund
1 & 2 Family (per sq ft)	\$ 0.045	General Fund
Temporary Power	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Services--200 amp	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Services--200+ amp	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Services--3 phase	\$ 100.00	General Fund
Recetacle, etc	\$ 0.25	General Fund
Pools	\$ 25.00	General Fund
Appliances 220 volt	\$ 3.50	General Fund
Busways per 100 feet	\$ 4.50	General Fund
Signs	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Power 1 hp	\$ 3.50	General Fund
Power 10 hp	\$ 7.50	General Fund
Power 50 hp	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Power 100 hp	\$ 30.00	General Fund
Power 100 + hp	\$ 40.00	General Fund
Circuit 120 Amp	\$ 2.00	General Fund
Circuit 200+ Amp	\$ 2.25	General Fund
Hot tub	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Special power feeder circuit	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Solar	\$ 15.00	General Fund
<b>Mechanical Permit Fees</b>		
Issuing Permit	\$ 30.00	General Fund
Supplemental Permit	\$ 5.00	General Fund
100,000 BTU Furnace	\$ 10.00	General Fund
100,000 + BTU Furnace	\$ 20.00	General Fund
3 hp Compressor	\$ 10.00	General Fund
15 hp Compressor	\$ 15.00	General Fund
30 hp Compressor	\$ 20.00	General Fund
50 hp Compressor	\$ 30.00	General Fund
50 + hp Compressor	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Gas Piping	\$ 5.00	General Fund
Evaporative Cooler	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Ventilation Fan	\$ 5.00	General Fund
Commercial Hood	\$ 25.00	General Fund
Commercial Incinerator	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Vent Replacement	\$ 5.00	General Fund
<b>Miscellaneous Permit Fees</b>		
Building/Structure Moving Permit Fee	\$ 25.00	General Fund
Chainlink or Open Design Fence	\$ 10.00	General Fund
Wood or Chainlink Privacy Fence	\$ 20.00	General Fund
Subdivision Masonry Fence	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Temporary Sign	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Permanent Sign (standard permit fee of \$15, plus \$6 for signs up to ten sq ft in gross area. Add'l charge of \$1 per sq ft for each sq ft greater than 10 sq ft.)	\$ 21.00	General Fund

Permanent or Temporary Signs requiring a special use permit (in addition to standard fees)	\$ 10.00	General Fund
<b>Contractor License Fees</b>		
Class A (General Building Contractor)	\$ 300.00	General Fund
Class B (Building Contractor)	\$ 300.00	General Fund
Class C (Residential Contractor)	\$ 225.00	General Fund
Class D (Specialty Contractor) - Includes House Moving Contractor, Roofing Contractor, Siding Contractor, Fence Contractor, Swimming Pool Contractor, Lawn Sprinkler Contractor, Sign Contractor, Demolition Contractor and Solar Contractor	\$ 75.00	General Fund
Employing Contractor	\$ 100.00	General Fund
Master - Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing	\$ 100.00	General Fund
Journeyman - Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing	\$ 35.00	General Fund
Helper - Electrical, Mechanical, Plumbing	\$ 15.00	General Fund
Examination Sponsor Fee - all trades	\$ 25.00	General Fund
<b>Environmental Inspection</b>		
<b>Mowing Assessment (City Abatement)</b>		
Administrative Fee	\$ 50.00	General Fund
All Properties	\$200 per hour (minimum 1 hour), then \$50 per 1/4 hour billed to the next 1/4 hour.	General Fund
Debris Removal	\$50 per hour (minimum 1 hour)	General Fund
<b>Mowing Assessment (Contractor Abatement)</b>		
Administrative Fee	\$ 50.00	General Fund
All Properties	Contractor Invoice	General Fund
Debris Removal	Contractor Invoice	General Fund
<b>Condemnation Assessment</b>		
Demolition / Site Work	Contractor Invoice	General Fund
Administrative Fee	\$ 75.00	General Fund
Publications	Invoice Cost	General Fund
Ownership & Encumbrance Report	Invoice Cost	General Fund
Structural Engineer's Report	Invoice Cost	General Fund
Postage (for all required mailings)	Certified Mailing Fees	General Fund
<b>Nuisance Abatement Assessment</b>		
Administrative Fee	\$ 50.00	General Fund
Nuisance Abatement	Contractor Invoice	General Fund
Postage (for all required mailings)	Mailing Fees	General Fund
Publications	Invoice Cost	General Fund
<b>PARKS &amp; RECREATION DIVISION</b>		
<b>Shryock Park - Shelter (Residents)</b>		
Five (5) hours or less	\$ 20.00	General Fund
More than Five (5) hours	\$ 30.00	General Fund
<b>Shryock Park - Shelter (Non-Residents)</b>		
Five (5) hours or less	\$ 50.00	General Fund
More than Five (5) hours	\$ 75.00	General Fund
<b>Garvin Park Stage</b>		
Five (5) hours or less	\$ 35.00	General Fund
More than Five (5) hours	\$ 75.00	General Fund
<b>Fishing Permits</b>		
Augusta City Residents (annual)	\$ 15.00	Special Parks Fund
Butler County Residents age 16 to 65 (daily)	\$ 10.00	Special Parks Fund
Butler County Residents age 16 to 65 (annual)	\$ 50.00	Special Parks Fund
Non-Butler County Residents age 16 to 65 (daily)	\$ 30.00	Special Parks Fund
Non-Butler County Residents age 16 to 65 (annual)	\$ 100.00	Special Parks Fund
<b>Lake Augusta Boat Permits</b>		
Augusta City Residents (annual)	\$ 30.00	Special Parks Fund
Augusta City Residents >9.9 HP motor (annual) limit first 35	\$ 100.00	Special Parks Fund
Butler County Residents (outside Augusta city limits) limit first 25	\$ 100.00	Special Parks Fund
No Valid Boating and/or Fishing Permit Fee (plus applicable permit fees)	\$ 50.00	Special Parks Fund
<b>Elmwood Cemetery</b>		
<b>Grave Spaces</b>		
Resident	\$ 400.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident	\$ 800.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
<b>Opening &amp; Closing Fees - Adult and Child Graves</b>		
Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$ 500.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$ 750.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Resident (After 3pm, Saturdays, Holidays)	\$ 600.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident (After 3pm, Saturdays, Holidays)	\$ 875.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
<b>Opening &amp; Closing Fees - Infants (&lt;24 Months)</b>		
Resident	\$ -	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident	\$ 100.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund

<b>Opening &amp; Closing Fees - Cremation Burials</b>			
Resident/Non-Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$	250.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Resident/Non-Resident (After 3pm, Saturdays, Holidays)	\$	350.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
<b>Disinterment Fees</b>			
Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$	500.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$	750.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
<b>Reinterment Fees</b>			
Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$	500.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Non-Resident (Monday-Friday 8am-3pm)	\$	750.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Monument, Headstone, or Marker License Fee	\$	30.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
Shepherd's Hook	\$	10.00	General Fund / Cemetery Endow Fund
<b>Santa Fe Lake</b>			
<b>Recreation</b>			
Daily	\$	10.00	General Fund
Daily - Weekends and Holidays (May - September)	\$	12.00	General Fund
Annual - Augusta resident	\$	21.00	General Fund
Annual - Non-Augusta resident	\$	55.00	General Fund
Annual - With purchase of next year's primary season pass at the same time (August - November)	Half Price		General Fund
<b>Boating</b>			
Daily	\$	20.00	General Fund
Annual - Augusta resident	\$	30.00	General Fund
Annual - Non-Augusta resident	\$	60.00	General Fund
<b>Row/Paddle Boat/Kayak/Sail Board</b>			
Daily	\$	2.00	General Fund
Annual - Augusta resident	\$	6.00	General Fund
Annual - Non-Augusta resident	\$	10.00	General Fund
<b>Campsite</b>			
Primitive - South Side (Daily Rate w/ Annual Permit Purchased)	\$	11.00	General Fund
Primitive - North Side (Daily Rate w/ Annual Permit Purchased)	\$	22.00	General Fund
w/Electric Hookup (Daily Rate w/ Annual Permit Purchased)	\$	18.00	General Fund
w/Electric Hookup - Holiday (Daily Rate w/ Annual Permit Purchased)	\$	23.00	General Fund
Primitive - South Side (Daily Rate)	\$	22.00	General Fund
Primitive - North Side (Daily Rate)	\$	44.00	General Fund
w/Electric Hookup (Daily Rate)	\$	36.00	General Fund
w/Electric Hookup - Holiday (Daily Rate)	\$	46.00	General Fund
Extra vehicle permit (per vehicle) (Augusta resident)	\$	10.00	General Fund
Extra vehicle permit (per vehicle) (Non-Augusta resident)	\$	20.00	General Fund
No Valid Permit Fee (plus applicable permit fees)	\$	50.00	General Fund
<b>Group or special use (non-profit)</b>			
Five (5) hours or less	\$	30.00	General Fund
More than Five (5) hours	\$	50.00	General Fund
Late Check-Out Fee	\$	10.00	General Fund
	\$3 per person Minimum \$100 for daytime functions		General Fund
<b>Group rate for qualifying functions</b>			
<b>Mountain Bike Rentals</b>			
Adult Bike Rental	\$20 for first two (2) hours; \$10 each additional hour		General Fund
Kid's Bike Rental	\$15 for first two (2) hours; \$8 each additional hour		General Fund
Family Bike Rental	1st bike full price; each additional bike \$5.00 off to minimum of \$5.00		General Fund
Additional Adult or Child Rider on One Rental	\$10 for first two (2) hours		General Fund
<b>Swimming Pool</b>			
Child's Daily Ticket	\$	1.75	General Fund
Adult Daily Ticket	\$	3.00	General Fund
Punch Card Pass	\$	25.00	General Fund
<b>Swimming Lessons</b>			
1st Child (30 minute session)	\$	25.00	General Fund
2nd Child (30 minute session)	\$	20.00	General Fund
Private - one child (30 minute session)	\$	30.00	General Fund
<b>Private Parties</b>			
30 swimmers or less	\$	100.00	General Fund
31-75 swimmers	\$	125.00	General Fund
76-100 or more swimmers	\$	150.00	General Fund
<b>PLANNING &amp; ZONING DIVISION</b>			
Zoning Regulations	\$	25.00	General Fund
Subdivision Regulations	\$	25.00	General Fund
Change of District Classification / Conditional Use Permit / Variance / Appeal of the Zoning Administrator Decision / Temporary Use Permit			

Agricultural and Residential Districts	\$	350.00	General Fund
Mixed-Use, Commercial, Industrial Districts	\$	500.00	General Fund
Subdivision Development Plan	\$	500.00	General Fund
Site Plan	\$	500.00	General Fund
Preliminary Plat	\$	500.00	General Fund
Final Plat	No Additional Fee		General Fund
One-Step Final Plat	\$	500.00	
Master Drainage Plan	\$	500.00	General Fund
Lot Split	\$	250.00	General Fund
Plat copies			
Regular Paper	\$	10.00	General Fund
Home Occupation Permit	\$	10.00	General Fund
<b>SOLID WASTE DIVISION</b>			
<b>Commercial Compost/Limb Site Permit</b>			
Businesses located in the city limits (up to 3 vehicles)	\$	50.00	General Fund
Businesses located outside the city limits (up to 3 vehicles)	\$	75.00	General Fund
Each additional vehicle	\$	10.00	General Fund
Bulky Item Pickup	\$	20.00	Solid Waste Fund
Roll Off Containers			Solid Waste Fund
10-yard (Landfill fees included)	\$	225.00	Solid Waste Fund
20-yard (Landfill fees included)	\$	275.00	Solid Waste Fund
30-yard (Landfill fees included)	\$	325.00	Solid Waste Fund
40-yard (Landfill fees included)	\$	375.00	Solid Waste Fund
without Compactor	\$300 plus all landfill costs		Solid Waste Fund
with Compactor	7.25 per month		Solid Waste Fund
Trip Charge	\$25.00 per day		Solid Waste Fund
Second Solid Waste poly cart	No Additional Fee		Solid Waste Fund
Third Solid Waste poly cart	50% of Monthly Solid Waste Rate set by Ordinance		Solid Waste Fund
Refuse Collection - Walkup Service w/out waiver (in addition to reg mo fee)	\$	7.25	Solid Waste Fund
Extra Refuse/Recycle Cart Pickup	\$	14.50	Solid Waste Fund
Additional Dumpster Pickup			
4 yard or smaller	\$	50.00	Solid Waste Fund
6 yard or larger	\$	90.00	Solid Waste Fund
Temporary Dumpster Rentals (2 and 3 yd only)			Solid Waste Fund
Trip Charge (one time fee per rental)	\$	25.00	
Same tier structure as commercial dumpster rates set by ordinance (prorated weekly)			
Truck Rental	\$60 for 24 hours or weekend		Solid Waste Fund
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT</b>			
Accident Reports	\$	20.00	General Fund
Incident Pages			
First 20 pages	\$	7.50	General Fund
each additional page	\$	0.25	General Fund
Photos on CD,VHS,CD,DVD (plus shipping costs)	\$	25.00	General Fund
Inspection fee for "fix-it" tickets (each)	\$	-	General Fund
Controlled Burn Permit	\$	-	General Fund
Bicycle License Fee	\$	1.00	General Fund
Bicycle License Transfer Fee	\$	1.00	General Fund
Fingerprinting Fee (Civilian)	\$	10.00	General Fund
Fingerprinting Fee (Criminal Booking)	\$	15.00	General Fund
Fingerprinting Fee (resides within USD 402)	\$10.00 for two fingerprint cards \$5.00 for each additional card		General Fund
Fingerprinting Fee (resides outside of USD 402)	\$50.00 for two fingerprint cards \$10.00 for each additional card		General Fund
<b>Patrol Division</b>			
<b>Municipal Court</b>			
Certified Copies	\$	7.50	General Fund
DUI Diversion filing fee	\$	100.00	General Fund
General Diversion fee	\$	100.00	General Fund
Returned Check	\$	30.00	General Fund
<b>Animal Control</b>			
Animal Impound Fee (per day)	\$	9.50	General Fund
Animal Impound Redemption Fee	\$	5.00	General Fund
Animal Disposal Fee (varies based on size of animal)	varies		General Fund
Dog/Cat Annual Registration Fee	\$	5.00	General Fund
Dangerous Dog Registration Fee	\$	50.00	General Fund
Dangerous Dog Annual Renewal	\$	25.00	General Fund
Kennel (Class 1) Annual Permit Fee	\$	20.00	General Fund
Kennel (Class 2) Annual Permit Fee	\$	50.00	General Fund

**PUBLIC UTILITIES DEPARTMENT**

**Water Division**

Bulk Water (same tier structure as Residential/Commercial Water rates as set by ordinance)

**Waste Water Division**

Commercial Sewage Dump fee (per 1,000 gallons)	\$	75.00
RV Sewage Dump fee	\$	50.00

Water Fund

Wastewater Fund

Wastewater Fund

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that this fee schedule will take effect on March 21, 2022. Dated this 21st day of March, 2022.

**CITY OF AUGUSTA**

(SEAL)

Mike L. Rawlings, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

Erica L. Jones, City Clerk



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022  
Department: Community Development – Street Division  
Submitted By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Prepared By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Agenda Title: **Discussion/Direction Regarding the Compost Site/Limb Yard Operations**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Discussion/Direction regarding the future operations of the compost site and limb yard.

**BACKGROUND:**

At the February 19<sup>th</sup> City Council Retreat, Staff introduced a topic for Council consideration that pertains to operations at the Compost Site/Limb Yard. Due to the amount of material coming into the facility, operating the site is causing significant issues with sustainability, as it pertains to finances, equipment usage, and staffing. Council continued the discussion at the March 7<sup>th</sup> City Council meeting at which time the City Council decided to restrict usage of the facility to residential customers within the corporate limits of Augusta. This action prohibits usage by landscaping/grounds maintenance business and commercial tree trimmers. Staff was also directed to research options for RFID gating systems to help regulate usage of the facility.

Since the March 7<sup>th</sup> City Council meeting, Staff has posted notifications on Facebook and the City’s website about the new prohibitions. On or about March 15<sup>th</sup>, Street Division staff witnessed a semi-truck from Wichita Tree Service dumping a load of limbs directly at the burn site. The limb yard is currently closed during the week, so the driver had to drive the semi over the levee to reach the burn site.

**ANALYSIS:**

There are a few details that remain in need of discussion. At the March 7<sup>th</sup> meeting, the City Council favored restricting usage to residential customers, thereby prohibiting landscaping/grounds maintenance businesses and commercial tree trimmers from dumping at the compost site. This prohibition will eliminate the need for the Community Development Department to issue dump

permits, and will require an amendment to City Code, specifically Section 15-509 and 15-510. Currently, these sections of code read as follows:

*15-509           Commercial dumping at compost/limb site.*

*(a) All Commercial Businesses operating within the City of Augusta that include Tree Services and/or Mowing Services will be required to obtain a permit to allow for the dumping of grass clippings, yard waste, and limbs at the City compost/limb site during its normal hours of operation. Permits will be monitored by City of Augusta employees at the compost/limb site.*

*(b) USD 402 will not be required to obtain a permit allowing the dumping of grass clippings, yard waste, and limbs at the City compost/limb site as long as they do not hire commercial operators for these types of services.*

*15-510           Same; permit.*

*Permits can be purchased at the Community Development Office located in City Hall at 113 East 6<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The permit fee shall be established from time to time by resolution of the governing body of the City of Augusta, Kansas. Permits will be valid from the date of purchase until December 31<sup>st</sup> of the year of purchase. Permit fees will not be pro-rated based on the date of purchase.*

Based on the recent use prohibitions, Council could consider the following amendments to City Code, if the use prohibitions are upheld.

*15-509           COMMERCIAL DUMPING AT COMPOST/LIMB SITE PROHIBITED.*

*Use of the compost/limb site shall be reserved for residential customers residing within the corporate limits of the City of Augusta. All commercial businesses operating within the City of Augusta, including tree services and/or landscaping/mowing services, are prohibited from using the compost/limb site.*

*15-510           COMPOST/LIMB SITE PERMIT*

*Residential use of the compost/limb site shall not require the issuance of a dump permit.*



Another item that was discussed at the March 7<sup>th</sup> meeting was the possibility of re-introducing grass clippings, leaves, and similar yard waste back into the waste stream. This would allow residents to discard their bagged yard waste in their trash container, which would be collected during their regularly scheduled weekly solid waste collection. This could enhance solid waste collection, making it more convenient for residential customers to discard their yard waste. In addition, this would likely reduce the number of additional back-and-forth trips to the landfill because the automated trucks would already be going to the landfill a couple of times each day.

There is no current direct prohibition in City Code, pertaining to discarding yard waste in the regular waste stream; however, Staff does recommend updating the definition of refuse in Section 15-501(i). Currently, the definition reads:

- (i) *Refuse – shall mean all garbage and solid waste from residential, commercial or industrial premises. It shall include semi-liquid or wet wastes with insufficient moisture and other liquid contents to be free flowing. It shall not include, except for minor amounts incidental to other wastes, any refuse resulting from building evacuation, demolition, or remodeling work, or any construction work, nor shall it include stumps, **grass clippings, yard waste, limbs, tree trunks, tree trimmings, and limbs, or the tree trimmings resulting from the cutting down, or topping of any tree, regardless of who performs the work, nor shall it include refuse resulting from tornado, cyclone, extreme windstorms, ice storms, flood or other act or God, or the burning of any building.***

In order to reintroduce grass clippings, leaves, and other similar yard waste into the waste stream for municipal collection, staff recommends making some adjustments to the definition of refuse, as follows:

- (i) *Refuse – shall mean all garbage and solid waste from residential, commercial, or industrial premises. It shall include semi-liquid or wet wastes with insufficient moisture and other liquid contents to be free flowing. It shall not include, except for minor amounts incidental to other wastes, any refuse resulting from building evacuation, demolition, or remodeling work, or any construction work, nor shall it include **tree stumps, tree trunks, tree trimmings, and limbs, or the tree trimmings resulting from the cutting down, or topping of any tree, regardless of who performs the work, nor shall it include refuse resulting from tornado, cyclone, extreme windstorm, ice storms, flood or other acts of God, or the burning of any building.***

Staff is researching potential options for the RFID gates for Council's consideration; however, no information has been provided as of the writing of this report. At this point in the discussion, staff is researching functionality of the gate (i.e., camera connectivity, vehicle counter, etc.), price,

availability, and lead time for delivery of the gate. Availability of the gate for the 2022 growing season is unknown at this point.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

The fiscal impact to the City will depend on Council's preferences moving forward.

1. A similar RFID gate at Santa Fe Lake cost the City \$5,110.90 in 2017. That gate is 17' wide, with a clear opening of 14'. Santa Fe Lake staff installed the gate and has worked very well in restricting access to the north side camping area. We have two openings to the compost site/limb yard, both of which are approximately 25' wide. In order to restrict access to residential customers, we will have to reduce the width of the entrance. As of the time when this report was drafted, Staff has not yet received information regarding pricing or availability needed to continue conversations with the Council.
2. Staff previously presented an alternative to add manpower at the compost site/limb yard to monitor usage. Previous discussions called for at least two (2) full time employees at a cost of approximately \$125,000 (including wages and benefits). Because the growing season is April 1<sup>st</sup> – November 30<sup>th</sup>, we could consider seasonal staff members, which would significantly reduce the amount of money required to staff the site. Staff estimates seasonal staffing could be reduced to \$60,000 - \$80,000, for three (3) to four (4) seasonal employees. Staff would recommend this cost be covered by Fund 20 Solid Waste so as to not have a negative impact on the General Fund.
3. If the City Council elects to allow yard waste to be discarded in the waste stream, there will be an increase of about \$9,000 - \$10,000/year to tipping fees at the landfill due to the increased weight of the trucks coming into the facility. We are already budgeting a level that Staff expects will absorb the increase. The increase in tipping fees is anticipated to be a fraction of the amount we are currently losing to maintain the compost site/limb yard. We currently spend an estimated \$30,000 to maintain the compost site/limb yard, which includes staff time, equipment maintenance, and fuel. This cost estimate does not include other factors, such as equipment depreciation and the opportunity cost to assign staff to clean out the compost site/limb yard instead of working on street projects.
4. A wildcard now and into the immediate future is the cost of fuel. The cost of diesel fuel is currently \$4.49/gallon, which is up significantly over the past year, and very easily could continue to increase. The more trips we have to make to the landfill to dispose of material, the more costly it is going to be for the local taxpayer and the less our operations team will be able to dedicate to improvements on the local street network.

**Department Head Approval Date:** 03-18-2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** (list in packet assembly order):

- 1. Proposed Ordinance No. 2186*

(Published on the City of Augusta website, [www.augustaks.com](http://www.augustaks.com)  
on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March 2022)

THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS

ORDINANCE No. 2186

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CERTAIN SECTIONS OF  
CHAPTER 15, ARTICLE 5 OF THE CITY CODE OF THE  
CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS ESTABLISHING  
REGULATIONS FOR THE SOLID WASTE UTILITY AND  
REPEALING OTHER ORDINANCES OF SAID CITY IN  
CONFLICT WITH AMENDED SECTIONS.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE  
CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: Amending Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 15-501, Section 15-509, and  
Section 15-510 of the City Code

Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 15-501(i) of the Code of the City of Augusta, Kansas is  
hereby amended to read as follows:

“15-501       DEFINITIONS.

- (i)       Refuse – shall mean all garbage and solid waste from residential, commercial,  
or industrial premises. It shall include semi-liquid or wet wastes with  
insufficient moisture and other liquid contents to be free flowing. It shall not  
include, except for minor amounts incidental to other wastes, any refuse  
resulting from building evacuation, demolition, or remodeling work, or any  
construction work, nor shall it include tree stumps, tree trunks, tree  
trimmings, and limbs, or the tree trimmings resulting from the cutting down,  
or topping of any tree, regardless of who performs the work, nor shall it include  
refuse resulting from tornado, cyclone, extreme windstorm, ice storms, flood or  
other acts of God, or the burning of any building.”

Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 15-509 of the Code of the City of Augusta, Kansas is  
hereby amended to read as follows:

“15-509       COMMERCIAL DUMPING AT COMPOST/LIMB SITE PROHIBITED.

Use of the compost/limb site shall be reserved for residential customers residing within the corporate limits of the City of Augusta. All commercial businesses operating within the City of Augusta, including tree services and/or landscaping/mowing services, are prohibited from using the compost/limb site.”

Chapter 15, Article 5, Section 15-510 of the Code of the City of Augusta, Kansas is hereby amended to read as follows:

“15-510       COMPOST/LIMB SITE PERMIT.

Residential use of the compost/limb site shall not require the issuance of a permit.”

SECTION 2: REPEAL

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are repealed. However, any section of an existing ordinance not in conflict herewith is not repealed and remains in full force and effect.

SECTION 3: EFFECTIVE DATE

This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after its publication in the official city newspaper.

Passed by the City Council this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 2022.

Approved by the Mayor this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March 2022.

***REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK***

---

MIKE L. RAWLINGS, MAYOR

ATTEST:

[SEAL]

---

ERICA L. JONES, CITY CLERK



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date:           March 21, 2022

Department:           Administration

Submitted By:          Josh Shaw, City Manager

Prepared By:           Susie Geiger, Assistant to the City Manager

Agenda Title:          **Resolution No. 2022-09 Authorizing the Offering for Sale of General  
Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, of the City of Augusta,  
Kansas**

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Approval of proposed Resolution No. 2022-09 authorizing the offering for sale of General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, of the City of Augusta, Kansas.

### **BACKGROUND:**

At their meeting on February 22, 2022, the City Council approved Resolution No. 2022-05 declaring it necessary to issue general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing street improvement projects and purchasing electric system meters. The following is a summary of the various projects that are to be paid for in the financing.

1. Full reconstruction of North Ohio Street between Belmont Avenue and the north city limits.
2. 2023 Street Sales Tax Projects
  - a. On November 2, 2021, the Street Sales Tax Advisory Committee made the recommendation to Council that the 2023 Street Sales Tax Package include three phases of street preservation projects and that additional street preservation projects be added by staff if funding is available.
  - b. The first phase includes treating several collector streets east of Ohio Street between SW 80th Street and Arnold Drive.
  - c. The second phase includes treating several collector roads east of Ohio Street between Belmont Avenue and SW 80th Street.
  - d. The third phase includes treating several collector streets east of Ohio Street between 12th Avenue and Belmont Avenue.
  - e. Staff has identified a potential fourth phase of street preservation projects to pursue if sufficient funding is available. The fourth phase would be the most extensive and include treating several collector streets west of Ohio Street between E Augusta Avenue and E Kelly Avenue.
3. 2023 CCLIP Project

- a. In 2021, the City received a grant of \$300,000 from KDOT through the 2023 City Connecting Link Improvement Program (CCLIP) for construction and construction engineering expenses for a mill and overlay project on HWY 54/400 between the east side of the overpass and the service road entrance to the industrial park. The City is currently in the design process for that project and expects construction to occur in 2023.
- 4. 2024/2025 CCLIP Project
  - a. The State of Kansas is currently accepting project applications for the CCLIP program for state highway projects within city limits for the 2024-2025 calendar years. The City is considering submitting an application for a pavement restoration project for Walnut Street south of HWY 54/400. Staff has not yet determined the necessary scope of the project.
- 5. Electric AMI Meters
  - a. The City is currently in the process of implementing automated metering infrastructure (AMI) technology in our Water and Electric utility systems. The City has sufficient funding through its KDHE revolving loan to pay for water AMI antennas and meters. However, the City needs additional funding to pay for the electric AMI meters (estimated cost of \$616,000). Combining this project with the street projects will save the City on issuance costs and allow the City to purchase the meters in the near future before prices rise. This project will have its own dedicated repayment scheduled paid by the Electric utility.

**ANALYSIS:**

The next step in the financing process is for the governing body to approve a resolution authorizing the offering for sales of the general obligation bonds.

If Resolution No. 2022-09 is approved, the next step will be for the City’s financial advisor Piper Sandler to draft the Preliminary Official Statement and, following the end of the protest period and assuming no sufficient protests petitions are filed, distribute the notice of bond sale to the Kansas register and local newspaper.

The bond sale will be held at 11:00 AM on Monday, April 18, 2022. The results will be presented to City Council at their meeting that evening, as well as a resolution authorizing the sale/issuance of General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B.

**FISCAL IMPACT/FUNDING SOURCE:**

There is no fiscal impact for this specific action. If and when General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022-B are issued, debt service payments for the street projects will be paid out of Street Sales Tax Fund 12 and debt service payments for the AMI electric meters will be paid out of Electric Fund 40.



**Department Head Approval Date:**           **3-21-2022**

**City Manager Approval Date:**           **3-21-2022**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** (*list in packet assembly order*):

1. General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds Series 2022-B Timetable
2. Proposed Resolution 2022-09

# CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS

## General Obligation Bonds Series 2022-B

### DRAFT CALENDAR OF EVENTS

DATE	EVENT
February 22, 2022	City Council Meeting Council adopts Project Authorization (Street Improvement Plan and Electric Project) Council Reviews Plan of Finance
February 26, 2022	First Publication of Street Improvement Plan Resolution
March 5, 2022	Second Publication of Street Improvement Plan Resolution Begin 30 day protest period
March 21, 2022	City Council Meeting Council Reviews Plan of Finance Council Adopts Authorizing Resolution for the issuance General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022-B
March 24, 2022	Distribute first draft of Preliminary Official Statement
April 4, 2022	Protest Period Ends
April 5, 2022	Distribute Notice of Bond Sale to Kansas Register and Newspaper
April 6, 2022	Distribute first draft of Bond Resolution and Legal Documents
April 7, 2022	Print and Distribute the Preliminary Official Statement
April 7, 2022	Publish Notice of Bond Sale in Kansas Register and Newspaper
April 18, 2022	City Council Meeting Bond Sale (11 a.m.) CST Present results to the City Council Council adopts Bond Resolution Prepare Final Debt Service Schedule
April 19 – May 4, 2022	Print the Final Official Statement Prepare Closing Memorandum, Apply for DTC Eligibility, and Submit Transcript to Attorney General.
May 5, 2022	Closing of Bond Issue
Thereafter	Attend to any post-closing matters.

**EXCERPT OF MINUTES OF A MEETING  
OF THE CITY OF AUGUSTA OF  
THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS  
HELD ON MARCH 21, 2022**

The Governing Body (the "Governing Body") met in regular session at the usual meeting place in the City at 7:00 p.m., the following members being present and participating, to-wit:

Absent:

The Mayor declared that a quorum was present and called the meeting to order.

\* \* \* \* \*

(Other Proceedings)

The matter of providing for the offering for sale of General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, came on for consideration and was discussed.

Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_ presented and moved the adoption of a Resolution entitled:

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF GENERAL  
OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022-B, OF THE CITY OF  
AUGUSTA, KANSAS.**

Councilmember \_\_\_\_\_ seconded the motion to adopt the Resolution. Thereupon, the Resolution was read and considered, and, the question being put to a roll call vote, the vote thereon was as follows:

Aye: \_\_\_\_\_.

Nay: \_\_\_\_\_.

The Mayor declared the Resolution duly adopted by the Governing Body and the Clerk designated the same Resolution No. [\_\_\_\_\_].

\* \* \* \* \*

(Other Proceedings)

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify that the foregoing Excerpt of Minutes is a true and correct excerpt of the proceedings of the Governing Body of the City of Augusta, Kansas, held on the date stated therein, and that the official minutes of such proceedings are on file in my office.

(SEAL)

---

Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. [\_\_\_\_]

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022-B, OF THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS.**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Augusta, Kansas (the “Issuer”), pursuant to K.S.A. 12-187 *et seq.*, has previously authorized certain improvements described as follows (collectively the “Improvements”):

<b><u>Project Description</u></b>	<b><u>Res. No.</u></b>	<b><u>Authority (K.S.A.)</u></b>	<b><u>Estimated Amount</u></b>
Street capital improvement and electric system meter improvements	2022-05	K.S.A. 12-187 <i>et seq.</i>	\$2,325,000

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer desires to issue its general obligation bonds in order to permanently finance the costs of such Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer proposes to issue its general obligation bonds to pay costs of the Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Governing Body of the Issuer (the “Governing Body”) has selected the firm of Piper Sandler & Co., Leawood, Kansas (the “Financial Advisor”), as financial advisor for one or more series of general obligation bonds of the Issuer to be issued in order to provide funds to permanently finance the Improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer desires to authorize the Financial Advisor to proceed with the offering for sale of said general obligation bonds and related activities; and

**WHEREAS**, one of the duties and responsibilities of the Issuer is to prepare and distribute a preliminary official statement relating to said general obligation bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, the Issuer desires to authorize the Financial Advisor and Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Wichita, Kansas, the Issuer’s bond counsel (“Bond Counsel”), in conjunction with the Clerk to proceed with the preparation and distribution of a preliminary official statement and notice of bond sale and to authorize the distribution thereof and all other preliminary action necessary to sell said general obligation bonds.

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF AUGUSTA OF THE CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section 1.** There is hereby authorized to be offered for sale the Issuer’s General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B (the “Bonds”) described in the Notice of Bond Sale, which is hereby approved in substantially the form presented to the Governing Body this date (the “Notice of Bond Sale”). All proposals for the purchase of the Bonds shall be delivered to the Governing Body at its meeting to be held on the sale date referenced in the Notice of Bond Sale, at which meeting the Governing Body shall review such bids and award the sale of the Bonds or reject all proposals.

**Section 2.** The Mayor and Clerk in conjunction with the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to cause to be prepared a Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the “Preliminary Official Statement”), and such officials and other representatives of the Issuer are hereby authorized to use such document in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

**Section 3.** The Clerk, in conjunction with the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel, is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of said bond sale by publishing a summary of the Notice of Bond Sale not less than 6 days before the date of the bond sale in a newspaper of general circulation in Butler County, Kansas, and the *Kansas Register* and by distributing copies of the Notice of Bond Sale and Preliminary Official Statement to prospective purchasers of the Bonds. Proposals for the purchase of the Bonds shall be submitted upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of Bond Sale, and awarded or rejected in the manner set forth in the Notice of Bond Sale.

**Section 4.** For the purpose of enabling the purchaser of the Bonds (the “Purchaser”) to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”), the Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized: (a) to approve the form of the Preliminary Official Statement and to execute the “Certificate Deeming Preliminary Official Statement Final” in substantially the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A* as approval of the Preliminary Official Statement, such official’s signature thereon being conclusive evidence of such official’s and the Issuer’s approval thereof; (b) covenant to provide continuous secondary market disclosure by annually transmitting certain financial information and operating data and other information necessary to comply with the Rule to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board; and (c) take such other actions or execute such other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirement of the Rule.

**Section 5.** The Issuer agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds or within sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer of the Purchaser, whichever is earlier, sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of the Rule and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

**Section 6.** The Mayor, Clerk and the other officers and representatives of the Issuer, the Financial Advisor and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized and directed to take such other action as may be necessary to carry out the sale of the Bonds.

The transactions described in this Resolution may be conducted, and documents related to the Bonds may be sent, received, executed, and stored, by electronic means or transmissions. Copies, telecopies, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents (or documents executed by electronic means or transmissions) shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

**Section 7.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its adoption by the Governing Body.

[BALANCE OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**ADOPTED** by the Governing Body on March 21, 2022.

(SEAL)

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

**CERTIFICATE DEEMING  
PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT FINAL**

To:

Re: \$2,325,000\* City of Augusta, Kansas, General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B

The undersigned are the duly acting Mayor and Clerk of the City of Augusta, Kansas (the "Issuer"), and are authorized to deliver this Certificate to the purchaser (the "Purchaser") of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") on behalf of the Issuer. The Issuer has previously caused to be delivered to the Purchaser copies of the Preliminary Official Statement (the "Preliminary Official Statement") relating to the Bonds.

For the purpose of enabling the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"), the Issuer hereby deems the information regarding the Issuer contained in the Preliminary Official Statement to be final as of its date, except for the omission of such information as is permitted by the Rule, such as offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, identity of the underwriters and other terms of the Bonds depending on such matters.

**CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: Clerk



**NOTICE OF BOND SALE**

**\$2,325,000\***

**CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS  
GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS  
SERIES 2022-B**

**(GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE  
FROM UNLIMITED AD VALOREM TAXES)**

**Bids.** Facsimile, written, and electronic (as explained below) bids for the purchase of the above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”) of the City of Augusta, Kansas (the “Issuer”) herein described will be received on behalf of the undersigned Clerk of the Issuer at the address hereinafter set forth in the case of written and facsimile bids, and via PARITY® in the case of electronic bids, until 11:00 A.M. applicable Central Time (the “Submittal Hour”), on

**MONDAY, APRIL 18, 2022**

(the “Sale Date”). All bids will be publicly evaluated at said time and place and the award of the Bonds to the successful bidder (the “Successful Bidder”) will be acted upon by the Governing Body of the Issuer (the “Governing Body”) at its meeting to be held at 7:00 p.m. on the Sale Date. No oral or auction bids will be considered. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the hereinafter referenced Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

**Terms of the Bonds.** The Bonds will consist of fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (the “Authorized Denomination”). The Bonds will be dated May 5, 2022 (the “Dated Date”), and will become due in principal installments on September 1 in the years as follows:

<b><u>Year</u></b>	<b><u>Principal Amount*</u></b>
2023	\$155,000
2024	715,000
2025	725,000
2026	730,000

The Bonds will bear interest from the Dated Date at rates to be determined when the Bonds are sold as hereinafter provided, which interest will be payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 in each year, beginning on March 1, 2023 (the “Interest Payment Dates”).

**\*Adjustment of Issue Size.** The Issuer reserves the right to increase or decrease the total principal amount of the Bonds or the schedule of principal payments described above, depending on the purchase price and interest rates bid and the offering prices specified by the Successful Bidder. The Successful Bidder may not withdraw its bid or change the interest rates bid as a result of any changes made to the principal amount of the Bonds or the schedule of principal payments as described herein. If there is an increase or decrease in the final aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or the schedule of principal payments as described above, the Issuer will notify the Successful Bidder by means of telephone

or facsimile transmission, subsequently confirmed in writing, no later than 2:00 p.m. applicable Central Time, on the Sale Date. The actual purchase price for the Bonds shall be calculated by applying the percentage of par value bid by the Successful Bidder against the final aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, as adjusted, plus accrued interest from the Dated Date to the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined).

**Place of Payment.** The principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America by check or draft of the Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas (the "Paying Agent" and "Bond Registrar"). The principal of each Bond will be payable at maturity or earlier redemption to the owner thereof whose name is on the registration books (the "Bond Register") of the Bond Registrar (the "Registered Owner") upon presentation and surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on each Bond will be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond as of the fifteenth day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding each Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (a) mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner as shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner; or (b) in the case of an interest payment to Cede & Co. or any Owner of \$500,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Registered Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the wire transfer address to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such wire directed.

**Bond Registration.** The Bonds will be registered pursuant to a plan of registration approved by the Issuer and the Attorney General of the State of Kansas (the "State"). The Issuer will pay for the fees of the Bond Registrar for registration and transfer of the Bonds and will also pay for printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Bond Registrar, will be the responsibility of the Owners.

**Book-Entry-Only System.** The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will initially be issued exclusively in "book entry" form and shall be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC and no beneficial owner will receive certificates representing their interests in the Bonds. During the term of the Bonds, so long as the book-entry-only system is continued, the Issuer will make payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to DTC or its nominee as the Registered Owner of the Bonds. DTC will make book-entry-only transfers among its participants and receive and transmit payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to its participants who shall be responsible for transmitting payments to beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with agreements between such participants and the beneficial owners. The Issuer will not be responsible for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by DTC, its participants or persons acting through such participants. In the event that: (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds, or (b) the Issuer determines that continuation of the book-entry-only form of evidence and transfer of ownership of the Bonds would adversely affect the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, the Issuer will discontinue the book-entry-only form of registration with DTC. If the Issuer fails to identify another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the Issuer will cause to be authenticated and delivered to the beneficial owners replacement Bonds in the form of fully registered certificates. Reference is made to the Official Statement for further information regarding the book-entry-only system of registration of the Bonds and DTC.

#### **Redemption of Bonds Prior to Maturity.**

**General.** Whenever the Issuer is to select Bonds for the purpose of redemption, it will, in the case of Bonds in denominations greater than the minimum Authorized Denomination, if less than all of the Bonds then outstanding are to be called for redemption, treat each minimum Authorized

Denomination of face value of each such fully registered Bond as though it were a separate Bond in the minimum Authorized Denomination.

**Optional Redemption.** At the option of the Issuer, Bonds maturing on September 1 in the years 20\_\_, and thereafter, will be subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity on September 1, 20\_\_, and thereafter, as a whole or in part (selection of maturities and the amount of Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed to be determined by the Issuer in such equitable manner as it may determine) at any time, at the redemption price of 100% (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount), plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

**Mandatory Redemption.** A bidder may elect to have all or a portion of the Bonds scheduled to mature in consecutive years issued as term bonds (the “Term Bonds”) scheduled to mature in the latest of said consecutive years and subject to mandatory redemption requirements consistent with the schedule of serial maturities set forth above, subject to the following conditions: (a) not less than all Bonds of the same serial maturity shall be converted to Term Bonds with mandatory redemption requirements; and (b) a bidder shall make such an election by completing the applicable paragraph on the Official Bid Form or completing the applicable information on PARITY®.

**Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.** Unless waived by any owner of Bonds to be redeemed, if the Issuer shall call any Bonds for redemption and payment prior to the maturity thereof, the Issuer shall give written notice of its intention to call and pay said Bonds to the Bond Registrar, any provider of municipal bond insurance and the Successful Bidder. In addition, the Issuer shall cause the Bond Registrar to give written notice of redemption to the registered owners of said Bonds. Each of said written notices shall be deposited in United States first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date. All notices of redemption shall state the Redemption Date, the redemption price, the Bonds to be redeemed, the place of surrender of Bonds so called for redemption and a statement of the effect of the redemption. The Issuer shall also give such additional notice as may be required by State law or regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission in effect as of the date of such notice. If any Bond be called for redemption and payment as aforesaid, all interest on such Bond shall cease from and after the Redemption Date, provided funds are available for its payment at the price hereinbefore specified.

**Authority, Purpose and Security.** The Bonds are being issued pursuant to K.S.A. 12-187 *et seq.*, as amended, and an ordinance and a resolution adopted by the Governing Body (collectively the “Bond Resolution”) for the purpose of paying costs of certain street capital improvement and electric system meter improvements (the “Improvements”). The Bonds shall be general obligations of the Issuer payable as to both principal and interest from and secured by revenues derived by the City from a portion of the proceeds of a special one percent (1%) retailers' sales tax within the City, and if not so paid, payable from ad valorem taxes which may be levied without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real and personal, within the territorial limits of the Issuer. The full faith, credit and resources of the Issuer are irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

**Submission of Bids.** Facsimile and written bids must be made on forms which may be procured from the Clerk and shall be addressed to the undersigned, and marked “Proposal for General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B.” Written bids must be submitted in writing in sealed envelopes, by mail or hand delivered. Facsimile bids should not be preceded by a cover sheet and should be sent only once to (913) 345-3393. Confirmation of receipt of facsimile bids may be made by contacting the Financial Advisor at the number listed below. Electronic bids via PARITY® must be submitted in accordance with its Rules of Participation, as well as the provisions of this Notice of Bond Sale. ***Any bid submitted shall include the initial offering prices to the public for each maturity of the Bonds.*** If provisions of this

Notice of Bond Sale conflict with those of PARITY®, this Notice of Bond Sale shall control. Bids must be received prior to the Submittal Hour on the Sale Date accompanied by the Deposit (as hereinafter defined), which may be submitted separately. The Issuer and Financial Advisor shall not be responsible for failure of transmission of facsimile or delivery by mail or in person of any bid.

**PARITY®.** Information about the electronic bidding services of PARITY® may be obtained from i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Phone No. (212) 849-5023.

**Conditions of Bids.** Proposals will be received on the Bonds bearing such rate or rates of interest as may be specified by the bidders, subject to the following conditions: (a) the same rate shall apply to all Bonds of the same maturity year; (b) no interest rate may exceed a rate equal to the daily yield for the 10-year Treasury Bond published by **THE BOND BUYER**, in New York, New York, on the Monday next preceding the day on which the Bonds are sold, plus 3%; (c) no supplemental interest payments will be considered; and (d) each interest rate specified shall be a multiple of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%. No bid for less than **99%** of the principal amount of the Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the date of delivery will be considered. Each bid shall specify the total interest cost (expressed in dollars) during the term of the Bonds on the basis of such bid, the discount, if any, the premium, if any, offered by the bidder, the net interest cost (expressed in dollars) on the basis of such bid, and an estimate of the TIC (as hereinafter defined) on the basis of such bid. Each bidder shall certify to the Issuer the correctness of the information contained on the Official Bid Form; the Issuer will be entitled to rely on such certification. Each bidder agrees that, if it is awarded the Bonds, it will provide the certification described under the caption “Establishment of Issue Price” in this Notice.

**Good Faith Deposit.** A good faith deposit (the “Deposit”) in the amount of \$46,500 payable to the order of the Issuer is required in order to secure the Issuer from any loss resulting from the failure of the bidder to comply with the terms of its bid.

The Deposit may be submitted at the addresses hereinafter set forth in either of the following forms:

(a) *Certified or Cashier’s Check.* Certified or cashier’s check drawn on a bank located in the United States of America received by the Issuer or the Financial Advisor **prior to the Submittal Hour**; or

(b) *Wire Transfer.* Wire transfer submitted by the Successful Bidder in Federal Reserve funds, immediately available for use by the Issuer **not later than 2:00 p.m. applicable Central Time on the Sale Date** (wire transfer information may be obtained from the Issuer or the Financial Advisor at the addresses set forth below).

Contemporaneously with the submission of a wire transfer Deposit, such bidder shall send an email to the Financial Advisor at the email address set forth below, including the following information: (a) notification that a wire transfer has been made; (b) the amount of the wire transfer; and (c) return wire transfer instructions in the event such bid is unsuccessful. Checks submitted for Deposits by unsuccessful bidders will be returned; wire transfer Deposits submitted by unsuccessful bidders will not be accepted or shall be returned in the same manner received on the Sale Date. The Issuer reserves the right to withhold reasonable charges for any fees or expenses incurred in returning a wire transfer Deposit. No interest on the Deposit will be paid by the Issuer. If a bid is accepted, the Deposit, or the proceeds thereof, will be held by the Issuer until the Successful Bidder has complied with all of the terms and conditions of this Notice at which time the amount of said Deposit shall be returned to the Successful Bidder or deducted from the purchase price at the option of the Issuer. If a bid is accepted but the Issuer fails to deliver the Bonds to the Successful Bidder in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Notice, said Deposit, or the proceeds thereof, will be returned to the Successful Bidder. If a bid is accepted but the bidder

defaults in the performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Notice, the proceeds of such Deposit will be retained by the Issuer as and for liquidated damages.

**Basis of Award.** Subject to the timely receipt of the Deposit set forth above, the award of the Bonds will be made on the basis of the lowest true interest cost (“TIC”), which will be determined as follows: the TIC is the discount rate (expressed as a per annum percentage rate) which, when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest to be paid on the Bonds, from the payment dates to the Dated Date, produces an amount equal to the price bid, including any adjustments for premium or discount, if any. Present value will be computed on the basis of semiannual compounding and a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Bidders are requested to provide a calculation of the TIC for the Bonds on the Official Bid Form, computed as specified herein on the basis of their respective bids, which shall be considered as informative only and not binding on either the Issuer or the bidder. The Issuer or its Financial Advisor will verify the TIC based on such bids. If there is any discrepancy between the TIC specified and the bid price and interest rates specified, the specified bid price and interest rates shall govern and the TIC specified in the bid shall be adjusted accordingly. If two or more proper bids providing for identical amounts for the lowest TIC are received, the Governing Body will determine which bid, if any, will be accepted, and its determination is final.

The Issuer reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and to waive any irregularities in a submitted bid. Any bid received after the Submittal Hour on the Sale Date will not be considered. Any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the State, and any party submitting a bid agrees to be subject to jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts within the State with regard to such dispute.

The Issuer’s acceptance of the Successful Bidder’s proposal for the purchase of the Bonds in accordance with this Notice of Bond Sale shall constitute a bond purchase agreement between the Issuer and the Successful Bidder for purposes of the laws of the State and a contract between the Issuer and the Successful Bidder for the purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Rule”) and Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“Rule G-32”). The method of acceptance shall be determined solely by the Governing Body.

**Bond Ratings.** The Issuer has **not** applied for a rating on the Bonds herein offered for sale.

**Optional Bond Insurance.** The Issuer has **not** applied for any policy of municipal bond insurance with respect to the Bonds. If the Bonds qualify for municipal bond insurance, and any bidder desires to purchase such policy, such indication and the name of the desired insurer must be set forth on the bidder’s Official Bid Form. The Issuer specifically reserves the right to reject any bid specifying municipal bond insurance, even though such bid may result in the lowest [net interest cost][TIC] to the Issuer.

If the Successful Bidder elects to purchase the Bonds with municipal bond insurance, certain rating agencies will assign their ratings to the Bonds with the understanding that upon delivery of the Bonds, a policy insuring the payment when due of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be issued by such bond insurer. All costs associated with the purchase and issuance of such municipal bond insurance policy and associated ratings and expenses (other than any independent rating requested by the Issuer) shall be paid by the Successful Bidder. Failure of the municipal bond insurer to issue the policy after the award of the Bonds shall not constitute cause for failure or refusal by the Successful Bidder to accept delivery of the Bonds.

**CUSIP Numbers.** CUSIP identification numbers will be assigned and printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute

cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Notice. The Financial Advisor will apply for CUSIP numbers pursuant to Rule G-34 implemented by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. All expenses in relation to the assignment and printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds will be paid by the Issuer.

**Delivery and Payment.** The Issuer will pay for preparation of the Bonds and will deliver the Bonds properly prepared, executed and registered without cost on or about **MAY 5, 2022** (the “Closing Date”), to DTC for the account of the Successful Bidder or at such bank or trust company in the contiguous United States of America as may be specified by the Successful Bidder, or elsewhere at the expense of the Successful Bidder. The Successful Bidder will be furnished with a certified transcript of the proceedings evidencing the authorization and issuance of the Bonds and the usual closing documents, including a certificate that there is no litigation pending or threatened at the time of delivery of the Bonds affecting their validity and a certificate regarding the completeness and accuracy of the Official Statement. Payment for the Bonds shall be made in federal reserve funds, immediately available for use by the Issuer. The Issuer will deliver one Bond of each maturity registered in the nominee name of DTC.

#### **Establishment of Issue Price.**

(a) In order to provide the Issuer with information necessary for compliance with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the “Code”), the Successful Bidder will be required to assist the Issuer in establishing the “issue price” of the Bonds and complete, execute and deliver to the Issuer prior to the Closing Date, a written certification in a form acceptable to the Successful Bidder, the Issuer and Bond Counsel (the “Issue Price Certificate”) containing the following for each maturity of the Bonds: (1) the interest rate; (2) the reasonably expected initial offering price to the “public” (as said term is used in Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f) (the “Regulation”)) or the sale price; and (3) pricing wires or equivalent communications supporting such offering or sale price. However, such Issue Price Certificate may indicate that the Successful Bidder has purchased the Bonds for its own account in a capacity other than as an underwriter or wholesaler, and currently has no intent to reoffer the Bonds for sale to the public. Any action to be taken or documentation to be received by the Issuer pursuant hereto may be taken or received by the Financial Advisor or Bond Counsel on behalf of the Issuer.

(b) The Issuer intends that the sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Notice shall constitute a “competitive sale” as defined in the Regulation. In support thereof: (1) the Issuer shall cause this Notice to be disseminated to potential bidders in a manner reasonably designed to reach potential bidders; (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to submit a bid; (3) the Issuer reasonably expects that it will receive bids from at least three bidders that have established industry reputations for underwriting municipal bonds such as the Bonds; and (4) the Issuer anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder that provides a bid with the lowest TIC in accordance with the section hereof entitled “Basis of Award.”

(c) Any bid submitted pursuant to this Notice shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds as specified therein. The Successful Bidder shall constitute an “underwriter” as said term is defined in the Regulation. By submitting its bid, the Successful Bidder confirms that it shall require any agreement among underwriters, a selling group agreement or other agreement to which it is a party relating to the initial sale of the Bonds, to include provisions requiring compliance with provisions of the Code and the Regulation regarding the initial sale of the Bonds.

(d) If all of the requirements of a “competitive sale” are not satisfied, the Issuer shall advise the Successful Bidder of such fact at the time of award of the sale of the Bonds to the Successful Bidder and the following provisions shall apply to the Bonds. *In such event, any bid submitted will not be*

**subject to cancellation or withdrawal.** Within twenty-four (24) hours of the notice of award of the sale of the Bonds, the Successful Bidder shall advise the Issuer if a “substantial amount” (as defined in the Regulation (10%)) of any maturity of the Bonds has been sold to the public and the price at which such substantial amount was sold. The Issuer will treat such sale price as the “issue price” for such maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. The Issuer will *not* require the Successful Bidder to comply with that portion of the Regulation commonly described as the “hold-the-offering-price” requirement for the remaining maturities, but the Successful Bidder may elect such option. If the Successful Bidder exercises such option, the Issuer will apply the initial offering price to the public provided in the bid as the issue price for such maturities. If the Successful Bidder does not exercise that option, it shall thereafter promptly provide the Issuer the prices at which a substantial amount of such maturities are sold to the public; provided such determination shall be made and the Issuer notified of such prices not later than three (3) business days prior to the Closing Date. **Any change in the issue price of any of the Bonds after the Submittal Hour will not affect the purchase price for the Bonds submitted in the bid of the Successful Bidder.**

(e) This agreement by the Successful Bidder to provide such information will continue to apply after the Closing Time if: (a) the Issuer requests the information in connection with an audit or inquiry by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) or the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) or (b) the information is required to be retained by the Issuer pursuant to future regulation or similar guidance from the IRS, the SEC or other federal or state regulatory authority.

**Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement.** The Issuer has prepared a Preliminary Official Statement dated April [ ], 2022, “deemed final” by the Issuer except for the omission of certain information as provided in the Rule, copies of which may be obtained from the Financial Advisor or from the Clerk. Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Issuer will adopt the final Official Statement and will furnish the Successful Bidder, without cost, within seven business days of the acceptance of the Successful Bidder’s proposal, with a sufficient number of copies thereof, which may be in electronic format, in order for the Successful Bidder to comply with the requirements of the Rule and Rule G-32. Additional copies may be ordered by the Successful Bidder at its expense.

**Continuing Disclosure.** In the Bond Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted to provide annually certain financial information and operating data and other information necessary to comply with the Rule, and to transmit the same to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. This covenant is for the benefit of and is enforceable by any Registered Owner of the Bonds. For further information, reference is made to the caption “CONTINUING DISCLOSURE” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

**Assessed Valuation and Indebtedness.** The total assessed valuation of the taxable tangible property within the Issuer for the year 2021 is as follows:

Equalized Assessed Valuation of	
Taxable Tangible Property .....	\$65,495,819
Tangible Valuation of Motor Vehicles (2020).....	<u>9,903,428</u>
Equalized Assessed Tangible Valuation	
for Computation of Bonded Debt Limitations .....	\$75,399,247

The total general obligation indebtedness of the Issuer as of the Dated Date, including the Bonds being sold, is \$16,935,000.

**Legal Opinion.** The Bonds will be sold subject to the approving legal opinion of GILMORE & BELL, P.C., WICHITA, KANSAS, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, which opinion will be furnished and paid for by the Issuer, will be printed on the Bonds, if the Bonds are printed, and will be delivered to the Successful Bidder when the Bonds are delivered. Said opinion will also include the opinion of Bond Counsel relating to the interest on the Bonds being excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and exempt from income taxation by the State. Reference is made to the Preliminary Official Statement for further discussion of federal and State income tax matters relating to the interest on the Bonds.

**Electronic Transactions.** The transactions described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received and stored by electronic means or transmissions. All bid documents, closing documents, certificates, ordinances, resolutions and related instruments may be executed by electronic means or transmissions. Copies, telecopies, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents (or documents executed by electronic means or transmissions) shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

**Additional Information.** Additional information regarding the Bonds may be obtained from the undersigned or from the Financial Advisor at the addresses set forth below:

**DATED: March 21, 2022.**

**CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS**

By: Erica Jones, Clerk

***Issuer Address:***

113 E. 6th, P.O. Box 489,  
Augusta, Kansas 67010  
Attn: Erica Jones, Clerk  
Phone No.: (316) 775-4510  
Fax No.: (316) 775-4566  
Email: ejones@augustagov.org

***Financial Advisor – Written and Facsimile Bid and Good Faith Deposit Delivery Address:***

Piper Sandler & Co.  
11635 Rosewood Street  
Leawood, Kansas 66211  
Attn: Dustin Avey  
Phone No.: (913) 345-3375  
Fax No.: (913) 345-3393  
Email: dustin.avey@psc.com



**SUMMARY NOTICE OF BOND SALE**

**\$2,325,000\***  
**CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022-B**

(GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE FROM UNLIMITED AD VALOREM TAXES)

**Bids.** SUBJECT to the Notice of Bond Sale dated March 21, 2022 (the “Notice”), facsimile, written and electronic bids will be received on behalf of the Clerk of the City of Augusta, Kansas (the “Issuer”) in the case of written or facsimile bids, at the address set forth below, and in the case of electronic bids, through *PARITY*<sup>®</sup> until 11:00 A.M. applicable Central Time, on **APRIL 18, 2022** for the purchase of the above-referenced bonds (the “Bonds”). No bid of less than **99%** of the principal amount of the Bonds and accrued interest thereon to the date of delivery will be considered.

**Bond Details.** The Bonds will consist of fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be dated May 5, 2022, and will become due on September 1 in the years as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>
2023	\$155,000
2024	715,000
2025	725,000
2026	730,000

\* Subject to change, see the Notice

The Bonds will bear interest from the date thereof at rates to be determined when the Bonds are sold as hereinafter provided, which interest will be payable semiannually on March 1 and September 1 in each year, beginning on March 1, 2023.

**Book-Entry-Only System.** The Bonds shall be registered under a book-entry-only system administered through DTC.

**Paying Agent and Bond Registrar.** Treasurer of the State of Kansas, Topeka, Kansas.

**Good Faith Deposit.** Each bid shall be accompanied (in the manner set forth in the Notice) by a good faith deposit in the form of a cashier’s or certified check drawn on a bank located in the United States of America or a wire transfer in Federal Reserve funds immediately available for use by the Issuer in the amount of \$46,500.

**Delivery.** The Issuer will pay for preparation of the Bonds and will deliver the same properly prepared, executed and registered without cost to the successful bidder on or about **May 5, 2022**, to DTC for the account of the successful bidder or at such bank or trust company in the contiguous United States of America as may be specified by the successful bidder, or elsewhere at the expense of the successful bidder.

**Assessed Valuation and Indebtedness.** The Equalized Assessed Tangible Valuation for Computation of Bonded Debt Limitations for the year 2021 is \$75,399,247. The total general obligation indebtedness of the Issuer as of the Dated Date, including the Bonds being sold, is \$16,935,000.

**Approval of Bonds.** The Bonds will be sold subject to the legal opinion of GILMORE & BELL, P.C., WICHITA, KANSAS, Bond Counsel to the Issuer, whose approving legal opinion as to the validity of the Bonds will be furnished and paid for by the Issuer, printed on the Bonds and delivered to the successful bidder as and when the Bonds are delivered.

**Additional Information.** Additional information regarding the Bonds may be obtained from the undersigned, or from the Financial Advisor at the addresses set forth below:

**DATED: March 21, 2022.**

***Issuer Address:***

113 E. 6th, P.O. Box 489,  
Augusta, Kansas 67010  
Attn: Erica Jones, Clerk  
Phone No.: (316) 775-4510  
Fax No.: (316) 775-4566  
Email: [ejones@augustagov.org](mailto:ejones@augustagov.org)

***Financial Advisor – Written and Facsimile Bid and Good Faith Deposit Delivery Address:***

Piper Sandler & Co.  
11635 Rosewood Street  
Leawood, Kansas 66211  
Attn: Dustin Avey  
Phone No.: (913) 345-3375  
Fax No.: (913) 345-3393  
Email: [dustin.avey@psc.com](mailto:dustin.avey@psc.com)

**KANSAS REGISTER**

DOCUMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

(Above space for Register Office Use)

Submission Form  
Municipal Bond Sale Notice  
(K.S.A. 10-106 as amended)

TITLE OF DOCUMENT: SUMMARY NOTICE OF BOND SALE  
Re: City of Augusta, Kansas, General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, Dated May 5, 2022.

NUMBER OF PAGES: [ ] DESIRED PUBLICATION DATE: March 31, 2022

BILL TO: Erica Jones, Clerk  
113 E. 6th, P.O. Box 489  
Augusta, Kansas 67010

Please forward 1 Affidavit of Publication of same to [choward@gilmorebell.com](mailto:choward@gilmorebell.com), and mail 1 to Courtney Howard, Legal Assistant, Gilmore & Bell, P.C., 100 North Main, Suite 800, Wichita, KS 67202 at your earliest opportunity.

Any questions regarding this document should be directed to:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ (316) 267-2091

Certification

I hereby certify that I have reviewed the attached and herein described document, and that it conforms to all applicable **Kansas Register** publication guidelines. I further certify that submission of this item for publication in the **Kansas Register** is authorized by the municipality which has issued the notice.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed Name of Signer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Position

TRANSMIT TO: Kansas Register; Secretary of State; State Capitol, Topeka, KS 66612  
PHONE: (785) 296-3489; FAX: (785) 291-3051; EMAIL: [kansasregister@sos.ks.gov](mailto:kansasregister@sos.ks.gov)

\_\_\_\_\_  
THIS SPACE FOR REGISTER OFFICE USE ONLY

**OFFICIAL BID FORM**  
**PROPOSAL FOR THE PURCHASE OF CITY OF AUGUSTA, KANSAS**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION SALES TAX BONDS, SERIES 2022-B**

TO: Erica Jones, Clerk  
 City of Augusta, Kansas

April 18, 2022

For \$2,325,000\* principal amount of General Obligation Sales Tax Bonds, Series 2022-B, of the City of Augusta, Kansas, to be dated May 5, 2022, as described in the Notice of Bond Sale dated March 21, 2022 (the "Notice"), said Bonds to bear interest as follows:

<b>Stated Maturity September 1</b>	<b>Principal Amount*</b>	<b>Annual Rate of Interest</b>	<b>Initial Offering Price</b>
2023	\$155,000	%	%
2024	715,000	%	%
2025	725,000	%	%
2026	730,000	%	%

\* Subject to change, see the Notice

the undersigned will pay the purchase price for the Bonds set forth below, plus accrued interest to the date of delivery.

Principal Amount ..... \$2,325,000\*.00  
 Less Discount (not to exceed 1.00%)..... - \_\_\_\_\_  
 Plus Premium (if any) ..... \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total Purchase Price ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
  
 Total interest cost to maturity at the rates specified ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Net interest cost (adjusted for Discount and/or Premium) ..... \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 True Interest Cost ..... \_\_\_\_\_ %

- The Bidder elects to purchase Municipal Bond Insurance from: [Assured] [AGM] [BAM] [\_\_\_\_\_]. Circle one or complete blank.
- The Bidder elects to have the following Term Bonds:

<b>Maturity Date</b>	<b>Years</b>	<b>Amount*</b>
September 1, ____	to _____	\$ _____
September 1, ____	to _____	\$ _____

\*subject to mandatory redemption requirements in the amounts and at the times shown above.

This proposal is subject to all terms and conditions contained in the Notice, and if the undersigned is the Successful Bidder, the undersigned will comply with all of the provisions contained in the Notice. A cashier's or certified check or a wire transfer in the amount of \$46,500 payable to the order of the Issuer, submitted in the manner set forth in the Notice accompanies this proposal as an evidence of good faith. The acceptance of this proposal by the Issuer by execution below shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Successful Bidder for purposes of complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission and a bond purchase agreement for purposes of the laws of the State of Kansas.

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

(LIST ACCOUNT MEMBERS ON REVERSE)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

**ACCEPTANCE**

Pursuant to action duly taken by the Governing Body of the City of Augusta, Kansas, the above proposal is hereby accepted on April 18, 2022.

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Mayor

**NOTE:** No additions or alterations in the above proposal form shall be made, and any erasures may cause rejection of any bid. Sealed and facsimile bids may be filed with Piper Sandler & Co., Fax No. (913) 345-3393 or electronic bids may be submitted via **PARITY**®, at or prior to 11:00 A.M. applicable Central Time, on April 18, 2022. Any bid received after such time will not be accepted or shall be returned to the bidder.



## CITY OF AUGUSTA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022  
Department: Administration  
Submitted By: Josh Shaw, City Manager  
Prepared By: Josh Shaw, City Manager  
Agenda Title: **Informational Memorandum**

---

### **A. CURRENT JOB RECRUITMENTS:**

1. Public Safety Officer
2. Power Plant Operator/Trainee
3. Line Clearance Technician(s) (Tree Trimmers)
4. Seasonal Parks Technician @ SFL
5. Seasonal Cemetery Worker
6. Seasonal Lifeguards
7. Code Enforcement Officer
8. Street Laborer

### **B. CITY MANAGER OFFICE ACTIVITIES:**

1. Met with representatives from American Legion in Wichita regarding downtown veteran's memorial project.
2. Attended pre-construction meeting for State Street water tower project.
3. Worked with Susie on message for public notices and door hangars regarding the project.
4. Attended Park Board meeting.
5. Agreed to speak at upcoming Business on the Go! Event at Fulton Valley Farms on Thursday, March 24<sup>th</sup>.
6. Completed draft of Special Purpose Vehicles Ordinance.
7. Submitted second monthly report for MIH grant.
8. Submitted signed fire engine grant documents to CDBG for signature.
9. Submitted responses to Butler County regarding EMS bunking at Public Safety Department.
10. Conference call with Global Parts regarding industrial park improvements/BASE grant.
11. Conference call with COX regarding internet expansion in areas north of Augusta airport.
12. Responded to (7) Public/Media Request(s) for information
  - Taxes/Various Items
  - UTV ordinance

- BASE Grant Copy – D-J Engineering
  - Industrial Park Improvements
  - North Ohio Street
  - Compost Area
  - Mini golf
13. Responded to (3) Council Request(s) for information
- Facebook comments
  - Streets/Potholes (2)
14. City Manager Update Email
- 3/16/2022 – Special Purpose Vehicles Ordinance
  - 3/14/2022 – Miscellaneous; Mill Levy and Debt Data
  - 3/11/2022 – Miscellaneous
  - 3/10/2022 – Miscellaneous
  - 3/8/2022 – Special Vehicle Ordinance and Play Park Posting

**B. ASSISTANT TO THE CITY MANAGER ACTIVITIES:**

1. Attended March 7, 2022 City Council meeting
2. Attended March 8, 2022 Executive Team meeting
3. Attended March 8, 2022 Convention & Tourism Bureau meeting
4. Attended March 9, 2022 Bright Futures Augusta meeting
5. Wrote Two (2) Website Stories
  - a. Usage of Augusta Compost Site and Limb Yard now limited to Augusta residential customers only.
  - b. State Street Water Tower Rehabilitation
6. Responded to Three (3) Public Comments/Requests for Information
  - a. List of sprinkler contractors licensed with the City
  - b. Disposal of e-waste
  - c. Water leak north of Circle K Gas Station
7. Posted Ten (10) Items to Facebook
  - a. Shared post from Public Safety about Officers Receiving Life Saving Award at Butler County EMS Banquet
  - b. Shared post from Go! Augusta about upcoming community events (March 4)
  - c. March 7, 2022 City Council Meeting Agenda Packet
  - d. March 7, 2022 City Council Meeting Video
  - e. Augusta Volunteer Firefighter Pancake Feed Fundraiser Event
  - f. Usage of Augusta Compost Site and Limb Yard now limited to Augusta residential customers only.
  - g. State Street Water Tower Rehabilitation
  - h. Shared post from Go! Augusta about upcoming community events (March 14)
  - i. Irrigation System Inspection Reminder
  - j. Work for Augusta Public Utilities video

**D. ATTACHMENTS:**

1. ACM Memo
2. Public Utilities Memo
3. Department of Public Safety Monthly Report - February
4. Flyer for Augusta Model Railroad Club Open House to be held on Saturday  
March 26, 2022 from 2:00-4:00 PM



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: March 21, 2022  
Department: Community Development  
Submitted By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Prepared By: Cody Sims, Assistant City Manager  
Agenda Title: **Community Development Department Update**

---

**1. Augusta Municipal Airport**

1.1. **KAIP Grant Awards.** The Augusta Municipal Airport has recently been awarded three (3) grants from the Kansas Department of Transportation – Aviation Division for equipment that will improve operations and safety at the airport. The grants will be presented to the City Council on April 4, 2022 for consideration and acceptance.

1.1.1. **Grant No. AV-2023-05.** This grant will be used to purchase a duplex unit FOD-Razor (Foreign Object Debris) sweeper that will be used to clean debris (rocks, trash, etc.) from the apron, taxiway, and the runway. FOD is especially dangerous to airplanes as it can be sucked into jet engines or penetrate the aluminum skin of the aircraft. KDOT Aviation will provide reimbursement for 50% of the cost of the sweeper, not to exceed \$4,330.

1.1.2. **Grant No. AV-2023-06.** This grant will be used to purchase a small crack sealant melter/applicator unit with a pallet of rubber crack filler material that will be used to seal expansion and control joints and small cracks in the concrete and asphalt surfaces of the apron, taxiway, and runway. Like city street maintenance, this will help prevent water from penetrating the surface and causing damage to the asphalt, concrete and base material. This will also help prevent damage during the winter from freeze/thaw cycles. KDOT will reimburse 85% of participating costs, not to exceed \$3,670.00. The total estimated project cost is \$4,318.

1.1.3. **Grant No. AV-2023-20.** This grant will be used to make necessary safety and environmental improvements to the fuel farm. We have made significant improvements to the fuel farm over the past couple of years to make our fuel system compliant with federal regulations, including stainless steel piping, a new pump and pump stand, and a single-point system for refueling safety. KDOT will



reimburse 90% of construction and construction engineering costs, not to exceed \$10,649. Total project costs are estimated to be \$11,833.

1.2. ***Runway 18-36 Reconstruction Project.*** In November/December, the City's airport consulting engineer submitted the 30% design to the Federal Aviation Administration for the required 30% design review. In February, the FAA returned their comments to the consulting engineer for incorporation into the design. As the design process continues, the engineer will submit 50% design and 90% design to the FAA for review to make sure the design remains compliant with FAA expectations throughout the design process. Once the engineer reaches 100% completion, the design will be submitted to the FAA Airports Division in Kansas City, MO and FAA Technical Operations in Fort Worth, TX for final approval. We are tentatively working to complete the dirt work in Fall 2023 and major reconstruction in Spring/Summer 2024. Although this project is critical to the future of the airport, it will cause a significant disruption in airport revenue generated from fuel sales during construction.

1.3. ***Inaugural Aviation Career Day and Open House.*** Ray Seif, Airport Manager, has been very busy over the past several months planning the inaugural event for the Aviation Career Day and Open House to be held at Augusta Municipal Airport on April 22, 2022, from 8am to 4pm. We have 475 students confirmed so far, with 90% coming from Augusta schools. Ray has also secured volunteer commitments from three dozen aviation industry experts, including an air ambulance provider, National Guard with UH-60 Blackhawk helicopters, a hot air balloon on static display, state and federal aviation officials, aircraft maintenance, aircraft manufacturers, corporate aviation, various flight schools, and aviation colleges from Hesston College, WSU Tech, WSU NIAR, Kansas State University, Embry Riddle Aeronautical University, Oklahoma State University, and Butler Community College.

## 2. Parks and Recreation

2.1. Rod and his team were busy over the winter months, removing trees along the backside of the dam at Santa Fe Lake. If you recall, tree removal along the dam was one of the improvements required by the Kansas Department of Agriculture – Division of Water Resources (DWR) before DWR will allow the City to move forward with permitting and design of the ogee weir at the secondary spillway. DWR has recently inspected the tree removal and has provided a preliminary approval of the work completed; however, we will see if there will be any additional removal required. After all the tree debris is removed, Rod will backfill the area with dirt and seed with rye grass to establish groundcover and prevent erosion. Significant uncertainty remains with the amount of freeboard that exists between the top of the secondary spillway and the top of the dam,

which is another improvement required before we can design the new weir. At the present time, DWR indicates we have a freeboard deficiency of approximately 2.5’.

- 2.2. Schwab-Eaton will be onsite within the next two weeks to complete the dam inspection at Augusta City Lake, which is required every three (3) years by KDA-DWR. The City Council approved the dam inspection in January, which must be completed before April 30, 2022. Once completed, the engineer will submit a report of findings to DWR and the City, which will identify areas where improvements must be made.
- 2.3. Staff has several projects planned for Shryock Park and City Lake over the next couple of months, including a new boat ramp on the west side of the lake, dedicated truck/boat trailer parking near the boat ramps, new signage throughout the park, and sidewalk connections to the foot bridge over the splash pad drainage channel. This work will be dependent upon the availability of funds in Fund 6 – Special Parks.
- 2.4. A certified playground safety inspector from Play By Design will be onsite on Wednesday, March 23<sup>rd</sup> to inspect Castle Park. Once the inspection has been completed and the inspection report has been received, Staff will reconvene the Park Advisory Board to review the findings and begin collaborating on potential resolutions for Council consideration.

### **3. Planning & Inspection**

- 3.1. The demolition of 234 East Broadway has been completed by States Dirtwork, LLC. If you recall, this was a long process to condemn and demolish the structure that began in August 2021. The invoice to pay the contractor will be on the March 21<sup>st</sup> appropriation ordinance. Staff will invoice the property owner and provide 30-days to remit payment to the City. If the payment is not made, Staff will send the full cost to the County to be special assessed against the property. Thank you to the City Council for your help in getting this property through the process. As we work through 2022, Staff will monitor properties that may require Council’s attention for condemnation and demolition.
- 3.2. The City is currently advertising for the position of Code Enforcement Officer. Until the position is filled, please send your distressed property concerns to me and I will work with staff to investigate and address your concerns.

**4. Street Division**

4.1. Following Council's acceptance of the low bid at the February 22, 2022 City Council meeting, the Notice of Award has been returned to the contractor, Kansas Paving, for the North Ohio Street Reconstruction Project. The contractor is currently working to secure the necessary bonds and will return the contract documents to the City for execution. Once the contracts are fully executed, we will schedule a pre-construction meeting where the start date will be determined. Staff anticipates the project will begin in April 2022. As a reminder, substantial completion is scheduled for December 15, 2022, and final completion is scheduled for April 2023.

---

---

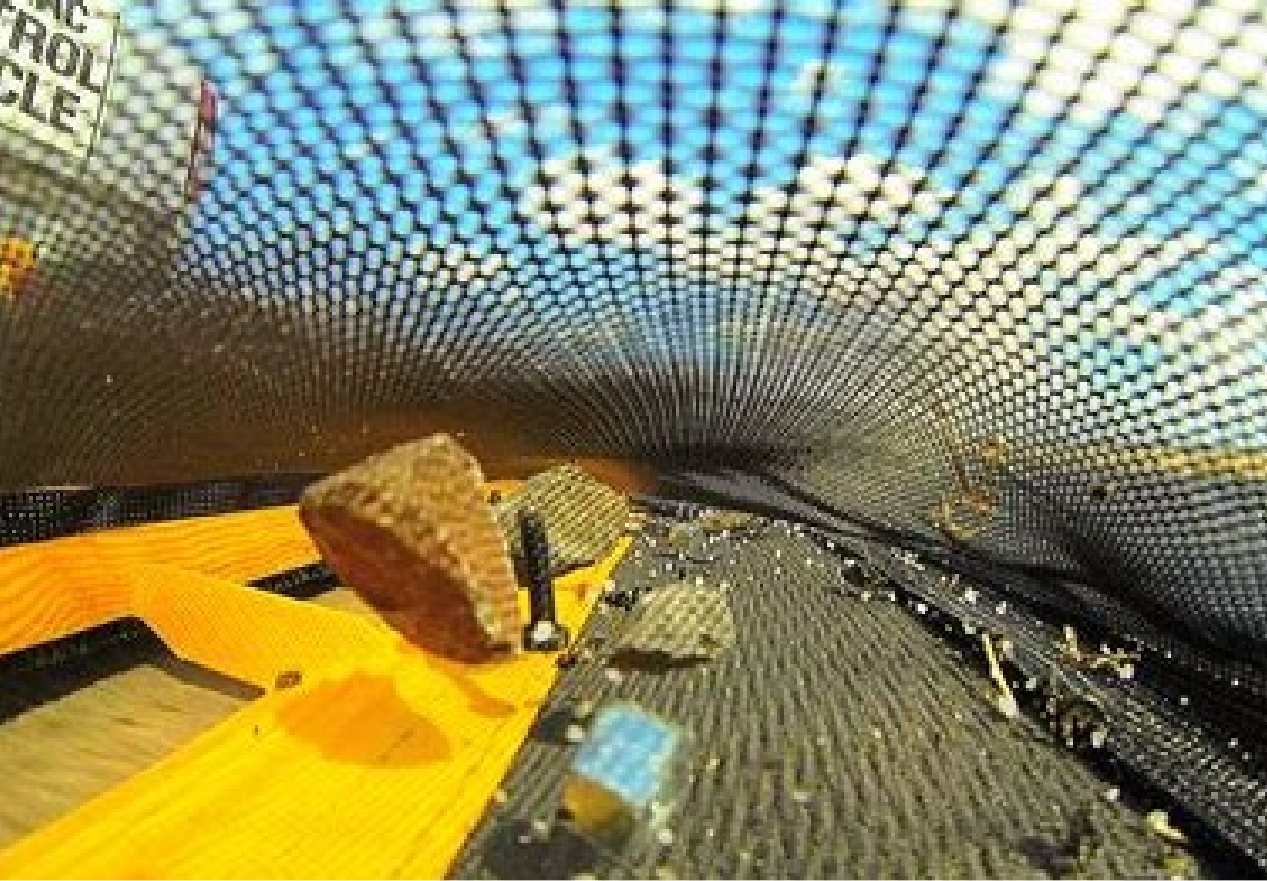
**Department Head Approval Date:** 03-18-2022

**City Manager Approval Date:**

**City Attorney Approval Date:**

**Attachments** (*list in packet assembly order*):

1. *Pictures*



FOD Razor





# Santa Fe Lake Tree Removal

---





# Santa Fe Lake Tree Removal

---





# Santa Fe Lake Tree Removal

---



## PUBLIC UTILITIES ACTIVITIES UPDATE

Date: March 21, 2022  
 Department: Public Utilities  
 Prepared By: Tim Johnson, Public Utilities Director

Utilities staff met with representatives of Core & Main the week of March 7 to discuss a master agreement for equipment and services, and the timeline for implementation of the electric and water AMI system. An agreement with Core & Main was completed and forwarded to the city council for approval March 21. As of this date, pending city council approval of the Master Agreement, a kickoff meeting is scheduled for May with base station installation and commissioning complete by the end of June and RNI training following immediately thereafter. Training and initial data entry is scheduled for completion by October, with some water and electric units up and running at that time. Complete installation of all electric meters and water meter antennae is not expected any earlier than the end of 2023 due to manufacturing and supply chain difficulties. Staff also have begun developing 2023 budget requests and expect to have them to the city council in April.

### **ELECTRIC PRODUCTION**

The Production Division received the new compact track loader and conducted training on how to operate it the week of March 28. The new 6" flood pump has arrived and been fitted with a spotlight, strobe light and switches, a toolbox, and a hose rack to hold and quickly deploy 100' of discharge hose. The stop log jib received a new flood light and control switch, and staff are now designing a storage stand for it.

Work began on fabrication of two adjustable roller stands, as well as a fuel injector test stand that to make servicing the large injectors used in the power plant generators much quicker and easier. Work on the new style moveable pole racks continued; seven new sets of legs were fabricated. The airport's brush hog was cleaned, a cylinder repaired, and the blades sharpened and reinstalled.

### **ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION**

Distribution staff installed six new poles and strung 336 ACSR conductor to create a loop feed from Feeder 5 to Feeder 7. The east side of Ada Street was converted from 2400 volts to 7200 volts from a new line built on High Street. The conversion also included three new 7200-volt transformers and new switches and arrestors. A broken pole in the 200 block of Walnut was replaced and the transformer on the old pole transferred, along with services, to the new pole. Five poles were set in the 100 block of East Shirley to begin converting the existing 2400-volt system



at that location to 7200 volts. A new pole line also was completed north of Sunflower between State Street and Prairie Lane.

Staff took advantage of an opportunity to attend a day-long training session in Rose Hill focusing on the operation of portable substations. This training may never be necessary but could be very useful in the event the city suffers a natural disaster that causes a system failure that requires bringing in, setting up, and operating a portable substation.

All 3-phase electric meters city-wide have been inspected and inventoried preparatory to ordering the new AMI meters. A total of 259 3-phase meters will be required. Finally, staff addressed twelve outages in the last 30 days, conducted 88 standard and 12 emergency locates, replaced a streetlight pole at 34 Woodland Dr., replaced a red traffic light at 7<sup>th</sup> and Walnut, and repaired 15 streetlights.

### **WASTEWATER**

The jet-vac truck had a pump failure for the second time this year. This was not user-caused, but like the seal failure in February, was simple wear and tear. A new pump was ordered and installed, but an electrical problem delayed returning it to service for several days. As of this writing all issues have been resolved and the truck is back in service.

Staff completed research on a water reuse system authorized for purchase in the 2022 budget and forwarded a report to the city council. The superintendent completed an emergency procedures manual for the utility and forwarded it to the director and city manager for review. Such a manual is required by KDHE for the water utility but is only recommended for the wastewater utility. Annual inspection and maintenance of the plant's HVAC systems was completed, and the division's pressure washer has been serviced and returned. Finally, the gas detection system for the headworks building authorized by the city council is now being installed. Completion of the project is tentatively scheduled for March 25.

### **WATER**

The Water Division installed 24 new water meters during the last two weeks. Four lead service lines were replaced. Work on the treatment plant Filter #1 upgrade continues. The walls have been painted, garnet and sand have been installed, and new air laterals are in place. State Street water tower has been drained in preparation for the tower maintenance project. ACES developed a software program that allows the water distribution system to run without the tower being online. The program is working properly as of this writing, and the contractor arrived onsite the week of March 14.

Two angle stops were installed at the treatment plant. Angle stops are shutoff valves that allow water supply to be shutoff at a specific location without having to shutoff the entire supply to the building. Staff repaired a leak in a 6" main at 1502 Ridgewood, and another leak in a 4" main at 1329 Pauline. A new service was installed at the softball field due to a broken valve, and the new main air compressor has been installed at the treatment plant and placed online. Finally, staff received training on the new boring machine, the drawdown at City Lake continues, but staff are having to regularly remove clogs from the intake screens.

**1. WASTEWATER DIVISION**

## 1.1 Sewer Main Repair/Replacement/Installation (Location and Manhole Numbers)

Location (None)	Description

## 1.2 Manhole Adjustment/Rehabilitation/Installation (Location and Manhole Numbers)

Location (None)	Description

## 1.3 Sewer Main Cleaning (Manhole Numbers and Footage)

Address	Manhole Entrance	Manhole Exit	Total Cleaned (Feet)
			None

## 1.4 Utility Pothole &amp; Assistance for Other Divisions

Location (None)	Description

## 1.4 Sewer Callouts/Cleaning

Address	Manhole Entrance	Manhole Exit	Total Cleaned (Feet)
309 Woodridge Ct	Problem resolved before arrival		0
			0

## 1.5 Liftstations

Location	Description
All	Weekly / Monthly checks and cleaning.
Kansas	Checked flow meters

## 1.6 Processing

Sewage processed/treated	5.885 million gallons
Solids produced	3.76 dry tons
Sludge Hauled	0 dry tons

## 1.7 Miscellaneous

- Chemical maintenance
  - Process daily control labs
- Building maintenance
  - Monthly inspection of all fire extinguishers & eye wash stations
  - Cleaned Electric Substation, Biosolids, Headworks, Influent, bathrooms, Mud room & Shop
  - Organized Skid Steer room
- Equipment maintenance
  - Ran Grit chamber
  - Greased Belt Press
  - Clean/Grease Parkson
  - Clean Influent Basket & Influent/Effluent samplers

- Transferred pump in the Thickener
- Worked on VacCon
- Safety checks on 345, 346, 420 & VacCon
- Lawn and grounds maintenance
  - Test run emergency pumps
  - Primed storm pumps

## 2. WATER DIVISION

### 2.1. Locates

Standard locates	23
Locate updates	0
Emergency locates	2
Canc, Corr, Non-Comp, Non-Re	0
Meet locates	2

### 2.2. Water Main Leak Repair

Address	Description
1329 Pauline	Exploratory dig

### 2.3 Water Service Leak Repair

Address	Description
1502 Ridgewood	N/A

### 2.4 New Water Service/Main Installation

Address	Description
1035 Osage	N/A
1233 Hooper	Locate for a bore

### 2.5 Meter Can and Meter Problems

Location	Description
1600 State	Changed out meter
927 Alice	Changed out meter
Girls Softball Field	Changed out meter on Custer side
1928 Cron	Changed out setter valve
1238 Starkey	Changed out setter valve
2015 Cron	Changed out setter valve
106 W 6 <sup>th</sup>	Shut off water
1303 Money #21	Locate meter
1303 Money #25	Locate meter
1232 Hooper	Dispatched out to shut off water

### 2.6 New/Replacement Meter Installation

Address	Description
N/A	Replaced 22 meters

## 2.7 Fire Hydrant Flushing/Repair/New Installation

Location	Description
N/A	Flushed 2 hydrants

## 2.8 Valve Exercising/Repair/New Installation

Location (None)	Description
-----------------	-------------

## 2.9 Miscellaneous

- Chemical maintenance
  - Change Pre-Chlorine #1 & #2 and Post-Chlorine #1
  - Chemical and distribution checklist
  - Took Bacti/TOC samples
  - Chemical delivery
- Building maintenance
  - SPR Building: Repaired water line to fire hose
  - Fire extinguisher inspections
- Equipment maintenance
  - Training on new boring machine
  - Installed new main air compressor and hooked up drain line
  - Cleaned out Rapid Mixer screens
- Lawn and grounds maintenance
  - Continued Filter #1 rehab
  - State St Water Tower:
    - Took pressure readings west of State
    - ACES here for program
    - Began draining tower on 3/11/22
- Miscellaneous
  - Took monthly reads

**Memo**

**TO:** Josh Shaw, City Manager  
**FROM:** Todd Ackerman, Director of Public Safety  
**SUBJECT:** Monthly Report, February 2022  
**DATE:** March 14, 2022



---

**I. Major Work Areas**

- A. Officer's have been aware of an increase of tractor trailer traffic on residential streets that are not a part of the designated truck route. Officers assigned to Sergeant Carter's shift have issued one citation for tractor trailers driving off of the truck route. Officers will continue to monitor the residential streets and Ohio Street to look for truck route violations.
- B. Officers on Sergeant Carter's shift have noticed a rise in thefts from Walmart and sever suspicious looking characters that were shopping close to closing time. Officers will conduct walk throughs in an attempt to catch and/or deter thefts.
- C. Sergeant Hagman's shift will continue to focus on known residences with drug activity.
- D. Fire Division will conduct fire safety inspections on all local service stations.
- E. Sergeant Scheuber's shift has been working on clearing local warrants.
- F. Sergeant Strobbe's shift will conduct traffic enforcement on 7<sup>th</sup> Street due to a business compliant of speeding vehicles on the street.
- G. Lieutenant Johnston will fully assume his new role of patrol division commander and will continue to work toward aligning the four patrol shifts to enhance overall efficiency in a standardized manner.
- H. Officer Meckel will continue planning ADPS-sponsored community event, including the annual "Bugs Bunny Club" and "Movie in the Park", both slated for this summer. Officer Meckel addressed the city council on March 7, 2022 and presented his plans concerning the Movie in the Park event.

**II. Accomplishments**

- A. Sergeant Carter was conducting a traffic stop and discovered the driver was in possession of alcohol while under the age of 21. The driver was arrested and later posted bond from the police department.

- B. Officer Smith was assisting the Butler County Sheriff's Department with a traffic stop and saw drug paraphernalia in plain view in the suspects vehicle. The Butler County Sheriff's Deputy arrested the driver and later discovered a large amount of marijuana, edibles, gummies, and other paraphernalia in the vehicle.
- C. Officers on Sergeant Hagman's shift were advised of a possible intoxicated driver coming into Augusta from El Dorado. Officer Orocio responded to the North end of the city to watch for the vehicle. A short time later, the vehicle entered the city and Officer Orocio observed the driver jump the curb and strike several mailboxes. Officer Orocio initiated a traffic stop and conducted a DUI investigation. The driver was arrested and book into Butler County Jail for driving under the influence.
- D. Officer Brown has taken on an extensive case involving financial abuse and physical neglect of a dependent adult. He is working with the Kansas Attorney General's officer along with several other agencies to complete the investigation and bring charges on the offender.
- E. Reserve Officer Vance has completed the Reserve Training Program and has been released to patrol and cover calls on his own.
- F. Departmental personnel were working to extinguish a fire South of the city and observed smoke to the West. Fire units responded and found a fast moving grass fire, which with the assistance of Rose Hill, Douglass, and Leon Fire Departments, was brought under control.
- G. Fire Division continues to work on specifications for a new engine for the city to replace Engine #4.
- H. Officer Cole and Officer Meckel responded to Dillons for a theft. Upon their arrival, they found that a former employee had entered the fuel station under false pretenses. That former employee then stole lottery tickets and cash. A case has been sent up to the county attorney's officer requesting charges for aggravated burglary.
- I. Sergeant Scheuber and Officer Cole attended the Butler County EMS Butler County Out of Hospice Cardiac Arrest Survivors Banquet. Officer Cole received one award for a life save and Sergeant Scheuber received two.
- J. Officer Hatcher has completed the Field Training Program and was released after a letter was sent to the Chief for approval. Officer hatcher is already fitting in and getting along with people in the department and citizens.
- K. Lieutenant Johnston met with Butler County District Attorney, Darrin Devinney, on February 4, 2022 and discussed modernizing the way reports and cases were submitted for review, as well as how the ADPS receives communication from Devinney's office regarding those cases.
- L. Officer Meckel worked with school officials to implement handheld metal detectors as part of the searching process at the AHS and AMS for students who are suspected of

having vape devices or weapons. The handheld metal detectors have been found to provide a more thorough, less intrusive, search technique.

### **III. Problem Areas**

- A. None.

### **IV. Chief's Activities**

- A. Chief met with Andover police chief in regard to working together on a firing range together here in the city.
- B. Attended the area quarterly School Resource Officer meeting.
- C. Met with Butler County Attorney regarding Officer Smith being cleared from the August 2021 officer involved shooting.
- D. Met with Kansas Association of Chiefs of Police via zoom on yearly awards selection. Officer Smith will be receiving a Valor Award in May in Manhattan from the association from the officer involved shooting.
- E. Met with the Arts Council regarding the Bugs Bunny Club event at the Augusta Historical Theatre.
- F. Attended a county wide opioid crisis meeting at the Butler County EMS building in El Dorado. These meetings will be monthly for the development of a new county wide Narcan use policy.
- G. Attended city council meetings.
- H. We received the new evidence control system. I've worked on the process of installing it and training to utilize it.
- I. Accepted a bid from Rusty Eck Ford for one Ford Explorer Interceptor.
- J. Continuing the evaluation of the department policies and procedures as well as update response to disasters for the department and Butler County.
- K. We have started the scanning process of the past case records. This will continue over the next year.
- L. We have been working on the hiring process and trying to fill positions. We hope to be fully staffed by May 1, 2022.

	Jan/22	Jan/21	Feb/22	Feb/21	Mar/22	Mar/21	Apr/22	Apr/21	May/22	May/21	June/22	June/21	July/22	July/21	Aug/22	Aug/21	Sept/22	Sept/21	Oct/22	Oct/21	Nov/22	Nov/21	Dec/22	Dec/21	2022 YTD	2021 YTD
<b>TOTAL CALLS</b>	1,130	971	960	755	1,232	1,161	1,161	1,249	890	1,167	1,249	1,249	890	1,167	1,249	1,167	1,075	1,075	1,271	1,271	780	1,012	2,090	12,539	12,539	
Dispatched	524	411	439	382	597	550	550	577	492	577	597	597	492	577	597	597	492	492	652	652	351	513	963	6,235	6,235	
Self Initiated	606	560	521	373	635	611	611	580	557	580	557	557	354	354	580	580	523	523	619	619	399	499	1,127	6,204	6,204	
<b>TOTAL CASES</b>	146	163	133	117	152	148	148	162	124	162	161	161	124	124	162	162	178	178	159	159	138	162	279	1,811	1,811	
Dispatched	119	139	111	105	128	131	131	134	126	134	134	134	103	103	132	132	142	142	120	120	120	146	230	1,535	1,535	
Self Initiated	27	24	22	15	24	17	17	28	21	28	27	27	21	21	30	30	36	36	30	30	18	16	49	279	279	
Cases Cleared	107	110	93	80	115	111	111	105	105	105	105	105	82	82	110	110	115	115	110	110	90	111	200	1,295	1,295	
<b>TOTAL REPORTS</b>	179	208	164	166	233	233	233	200	202	200	202	202	184	184	200	200	190	190	177	177	159	192	343	2,256	2,256	
Preliminary	138	156	131	118	152	146	146	167	167	167	167	167	124	124	147	147	160	160	149	149	137	162	269	1,779	1,779	
Supplemental	41	52	33	48	81	87	87	33	35	33	35	35	30	30	34	34	30	30	28	28	22	30	74	477	477	
<b>TOTAL CITATIONS</b>	108	80	75	25	80	59	59	47	59	81	71	71	71	71	79	79	107	107	127	127	56	72	183	886	886	
Moving	86	72	56	21	62	48	48	48	48	219	56	56	56	56	58	58	83	83	112	112	51	59	142	890	890	
Defect	22	8	19	4	18	10	10	29	11	11	11	11	15	15	21	21	24	24	15	15	5	13	41	173	173	
Parking	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	10	10
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tobacco Violation	0	2	2	0	0	0	5	7	7	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	5	5	3	3	2	2	27	27
<b>ARRESTS (Persons)</b>	35	37	19	19	42	28	28	40	40	40	40	40	34	34	47	47	33	33	34	34	22	28	54	395	395	
<b>ARRESTS (Charges)</b>	36	55	29	21	58	33	33	45	45	52	52	52	23	23	52	52	33	33	36	36	23	33	67	441	441	
Felony	1	7	4	1	6	7	7	4	4	4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	5	25	25	
Misdemeanor	34	30	25	18	36	26	26	39	39	43	43	43	33	33	43	43	32	32	34	34	21	27	59	364	364	
Warrants	9	18	11	5	18	7	7	14	22	14	22	22	15	15	15	15	9	9	12	12	6	6	9	20	143	143
DUI	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	5	5
<b>DOMESTIC VIOLENCE</b>																										
Cases	3	0	3	2	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	2	2	4	4	5	5	2	2	3	2	6	28	28	
Male Arrests	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	3	14	14	
Female Arrests	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	
Dual Arrests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Time Spent on DV Calls	0	0	433	160	134	169	169	851	851	851	851	851	100	100	339	339	413	413	288	288	129	244	433	2,867	2,867	
<b>Dispatched Minutes</b>	11,237	11,917	6,510	9,813	10,226	12,625	12,625	14,884	14,884	14,884	14,884	14,884	9,728	9,728	8,542	8,542	12,020	12,020	10,124	10,124	10,872	10,866	17,847	132,272	132,272	
Self-Initiated Minutes	26,700	21,315	19,005	19,317	26,497	21,552	21,552	24,540	24,540	24,540	24,540	24,540	10,649	10,649	13,474	13,474	18,293	18,293	22,013	22,013	17,689	18,280	45,705	234,404	234,404	
Back-up Minutes	1,157	1,788	1,029	1,949	3,399	3,377	3,377	906	906	906	906	906	965	965	1,097	1,097	982	982	1,097	1,097	634	831	2,186	18,526	18,526	
Mileage	30,969	9,091	8,185	5,787	8,780	7,134	7,134	8,004	8,004	8,004	8,004	8,137	5,442	5,442	6,831	6,831	5,944	5,944	7,424	7,424	7,976	8,585	39,164	90,135	90,135	
<b>COMMUNITY RELATIONS</b>																										
Police and Fire Programs Attendance	0	5	3	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	7	7	10	10	5	0	3	32	32	
	0	76	51	0	32	32	32	67	67	67	67	67	0	0	0	0	713	713	1,013	1,013	95	0	51	2,002	2,002	



MONTH: February, 2022

	NUMBER OF CASES	NUMBER OF CASES CLEARED	CASE CLEAR	NUMBER OF ARRESTS	ADULT ARRESTS	JUVENILE ARRESTS	MALE ARRESTS	FEMALE ARRESTS	TOTAL DOLLAR	
									LOSS	RECOVERY
<b>Part I Offenses</b>										
Murder	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rape	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Robbery	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agg. Assault (fel.)	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agg. Battery	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agg. Assault	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Burglary	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Residence	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Non-Residence	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$614.00	\$0.00
Other (ie. Auto)	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Larceny	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,025.00	\$0.00
A (over \$1,500)	18	1	6%	1	1	0	1	0	\$2,335.00	\$263.00
B (under \$1,500)	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,500.00	\$0.00
Auto Theft	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Arson	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Part II Offenses</b>										
Other Assaults (misd.)										
Battery	6	4	67%	4	4	0	4	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Assault	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Forgery/Counterfeiting	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fraud	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Embezzlement	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Stolen Property	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Vandalism	4	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$950.00	\$0.00
Weapons Violations	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Sex Offenses	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Drug Law Violations	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Off. Against Fam/Child	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
DUI	1	1	100%	1	1	0	1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Liquor Law Violations	1	1	100%	1	1	0	0	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Disorderly Conduct	9	1	11%	2	2	0	2	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Misc. Offenses	14	12	86%	13	11	2	8	5	\$0.00	\$0.00
Curfew/Lottering	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Runaways	0	0	0%	n/a	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
All Other Misc.	55	55	100%	2	2	0	2	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Offenses	7	6	86%	5	5	0	3	2	\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Acc. Reports	12	12	100%	n/a	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fire Reports	24	24	100%	n/a	0	0	0	0	\$67,735.00	\$0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>\$78,159.00</b>	<b>\$263.00</b>

Year To Date Totals

as of: February 28, 2022

	NUMBER OF CASES	NUMBER OF CASES CLEARED	CASE CLEAR PCT	NUMBER OF ARRESTS	ADULT ARRESTS	JUVENILE ARRESTS	MALE ARRESTS	FEMALE ARRESTS	TOTAL DOLLAR LOSS	TOTAL DOLLAR RECOVERY
<b>Part I Offenses</b>										
Murder	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Rape	2	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Robbery	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agg. Assault (fel.)	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Agg. Battery	1	1	100%	1	1	0	1	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Burglary	2	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,610.00	\$0.00
Residence	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$614.00	\$0.00
Non-Residence	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Other (ie. Auto)	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Larceny	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,025.00	\$0.00
A (over \$1,500)	25	5	20%	5	5	0	4	1	\$2,766.00	\$328.00
B (under \$1,500)	1	1	100%	0	0	0	0	0	\$3,500.00	\$0.00
Auto Theft	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Arson	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
<b>Part II Offenses</b>										
Other Assaults (misd.)	13	9	69%	9	9	0	8	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Battery	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Assault	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Forgery/Counterfeiting	2	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$243.00	\$0.00
Fraud	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Embezzlement	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Stolen Property	12	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$2,720.00	\$0.00
Vandalism	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Weapons Violations	1	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Sex Offenses	9	4	44%	4	4	0	3	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Drug Law Violations	1	1	100%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Off. Against Fam/Child	3	3	100%	3	3	0	2	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
DUI	1	1	100%	1	1	0	0	1	\$0.00	\$0.00
Liquor Law Violations	12	3	25%	2	2	0	2	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Disorderly Conduct	30	25	83%	28	21	7	17	11	\$0.00	\$0.00
Misc. Offenses	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Curfew/Loitering	0	0	0%	0	0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
Runaways	118	118	100%	5	5	0	5	0	\$0.00	\$0.00
All Other Misc.	18	14	78%	12	12	0	8	5	\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Offenses	25	25	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$88,295.00	\$0.00
Traffic Acc. Reports	60	60	100%	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	\$0.00	\$0.00
Fire Reports										
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>\$103,773.00</b>	<b>\$328.00</b>

2021 / 2022 COMPARISON

Month	CRIM. CASES		TRAFF. ACC. CASES		ALL OTHER MISC. CASES		FIRE CASES		TOTAL CASES		CRIM. CASES		TOTAL CASES		TOTAL CASES		MOV. DEF. PARK A.C. TOB		
January, 2021	72	11	73	20	176	25	35%	129	73%	34	76	7	2	0	0	2			
February, 2021	86	18	66	35	205	22	26%	141	69%	25	38	10	0	0	0	1			
March, 2021	73	13	70	39	195	42	58%	164	84%	46	61	18	0	0	0	3			
April, 2021	65	16	70	46	197	26	40%	158	80%	31	62	10	1	1	0	0			
May, 2021	92	18	49	22	181	38	41%	127	70%	41	58	10	2	0	0	7			
June, 2021	86	14	62	25	187	34	40%	135	72%	39	77	9	2	0	0	0			
July, 2021	76	16	47	37	176	42	55%	142	81%	45	72	20	3	0	0	1			
August, 2021	61	17	76	32	186	23	38%	148	80%	29	64	22	4	0	0	1			
September, 2021	87	17	74	23	201	33	38%	147	73%	35	88	26	2	0	0	6			
October, 2021	83	26	61	26	196	27	33%	140	71%	32	123	16	1	0	0	4			
November, 2021	65	21	60	34	180	23	35%	138	77%	25	57	5	0	0	0	1			
December, 2021	77	19	74	38	208	27	35%	158	76%	34	59	13	1	0	0	3			
<b>2021 TOTALS</b>	<b>923</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>2288</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>39%</b>	<b>1727</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>29</b>				
January, 2022	72	13	63	36	184	40	56%	152	83%	43	81	24	2	0	0	5			
February, 2022	69	12	55	24	160	26	38%	117	73%	29	56	19	1	5	2				
March, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
April, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
May, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
June, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
July, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
August, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
September, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
October, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
November, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
December, 2022					0		0%	0	0%										
<b>2022 TOTALS</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>47%</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>78%</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>7</b>				







2022 Animal Control Stats

2022 Animal Control Stats	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Totals
<b>Total Animal Calls</b>	40	42											82
Dispatched	31	7											38
Self-Initiated	9	35											44
Cases Worked	0	0											0
Dispatched	0	0											0
Self-Initiated	0	0											0
Cases Cleared	0	0											0
Rabies Observations	0	0											0
Reports	0	0											0
Preliminary	0	0											0
Supplemental	0	0											0
Animal at Large	0	1											1
No Fishing Licenses	0	0											0
Dangerous Dog	0	0											0
Kennel Permits	0	0											0
Animal Cruelty	0	0											0
Vicious Animal	0	0											0
Rabies Vac.	0	1											1
Other NTA's	0	0											0
<b>Total Citations</b>	0	2											2
<b>ANIMALS PICKED-UP</b>													
Animals P/U by ACO	9	8											17
Animals P/U by Officers	0	0											0
Dead Animals picked up	4	3											7
<b>Total Animals Picked Up</b>	13	11											24
<b>ARRESTS MADE</b>													
Arrests	0	0											0
Counts	0	0											0
Base Contract Cost													\$0.00
*Other Expense													\$0.00
Credit from Clinic	\$45.00	\$100.00											\$145.00
<b>Total Expense</b>	<b>\$2,614.00</b>	<b>\$2,760.00</b>											<b>\$5,374.00</b>
<b>DISPOSITION OF ANIMALS</b>													
Animals Claimed	14	3											17
Animals Adopted	1	1											2
Animals Euthanized	1	1											2
Misc. Animals	0	1											1
Animals Rtd by ACO	0	5											5
Animals Rtd by PSO	0	0											0
Dead Animals	0	3											3
<b>Total Animals</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>14</b>											<b>30</b>

\* These are charges for animals that had owners and were never picked up, rabies observations, and animals that had cases pending.

**Augusta Department of Public Safety  
Fuel Account Summary Report**

Month	Gallons Purchased												Invoice Amount												Average Cost											
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018											
January	899.22	935.558	918.5	1009.41	1,297.70	\$ 2,508.58	\$ 1,683.73	\$ 2,060.98	\$ 1,962.21	\$ 2,975.42	\$ 2,508.58	\$ 1,683.73	\$ 2,060.98	\$ 1,962.21	\$ 2,975.42	\$ 2.79	\$ 1.80	\$ 2.24	\$ 1.94	\$ 2.29	\$ 2.79	\$ 1.80	\$ 2.24	\$ 1.94	\$ 2.29											
February	773.66	695.227	867.65	809.57	944.42	\$ 2,318.58	\$ 1,438.61	\$ 1,863.15	\$ 1,666.44	\$ 2,298.07	\$ 2,318.58	\$ 1,438.61	\$ 1,863.15	\$ 1,666.44	\$ 2,298.07	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.43	\$ 3.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.06	\$ 2.43											
March		770.67	758.96	880.21	1143.12		\$ 2,011.21	\$ 1,530.11	\$ 2,061.38	\$ 2,669.31		\$ 2,011.21	\$ 1,530.11	\$ 2,061.38	\$ 2,669.31		\$ 2.61	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.34		\$ 2.61	\$ 2.02	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.34											
April		766.59	980.56	861.96	1061.90		\$ 1,925.79	\$ 1,611.32	\$ 2,246.33	\$ 2,603.35		\$ 1,925.79	\$ 1,611.32	\$ 2,246.33	\$ 2,603.35		\$ 2.51	\$ 1.64	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.45		\$ 2.51	\$ 1.64	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.45											
May		858.92	942.09	1079.37	1120.04		\$ 2,455.56	\$ 1,450.32	\$ 2,796.89	\$ 2,931.92		\$ 2,455.56	\$ 1,450.32	\$ 2,796.89	\$ 2,931.92		\$ 2.86	\$ 1.54	\$ 2.62	\$ 2.62		\$ 2.86	\$ 1.54	\$ 2.62	\$ 2.62											
June		879.43	867.22	963.39	1085.02		\$ 2,539.43	\$ 1,580.69	\$ 2,316.36	\$ 2,919.38		\$ 2,539.43	\$ 1,580.69	\$ 2,316.36	\$ 2,919.38		\$ 2.89	\$ 1.82	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.40		\$ 2.89	\$ 1.82	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.40											
July		886.17	733.09	1039.94	1012.91		\$ 2,595.54	\$ 1,444.91	\$ 2,556.22	\$ 2,577.24		\$ 2,595.54	\$ 1,444.91	\$ 2,556.22	\$ 2,577.24		\$ 2.93	\$ 1.97	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.46		\$ 2.93	\$ 1.97	\$ 2.46	\$ 2.46											
August		820	827.8	1034.94	1051.18		\$ 2,213.88	\$ 1,657.64	\$ 2,353.92	\$ 2,737.06		\$ 2,213.88	\$ 1,657.64	\$ 2,353.92	\$ 2,737.06		\$ 2.70	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27		\$ 2.70	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27											
September		867.62	804.52	958.3	1032.45		\$ 2,717.09	\$ 1,605.62	\$ 2,178.50	\$ 2,610.34		\$ 2,717.09	\$ 1,605.62	\$ 2,178.50	\$ 2,610.34		\$ 3.13	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27		\$ 3.13	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27											
October		859.1	792.18	1032.84	1047.93		\$ 2,598.79	\$ 1,577.23	\$ 2,414.62	\$ 2,776.92		\$ 2,598.79	\$ 1,577.23	\$ 2,414.62	\$ 2,776.92		\$ 3.03	\$ 1.99	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.34		\$ 3.03	\$ 1.99	\$ 2.34	\$ 2.34											
November		723.48	760.48	927.24	895.92		\$ 2,231.19	\$ 1,541.91	\$ 2,108.04	\$ 2,145.03		\$ 2,231.19	\$ 1,541.91	\$ 2,108.04	\$ 2,145.03		\$ 3.08	\$ 2.03	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27		\$ 3.08	\$ 2.03	\$ 2.27	\$ 2.27											
December		831.77	747.36	832.24	779.08		\$ 2,493.47	\$ 1,548.12	\$ 1,884.53	\$ 1,546.21		\$ 2,493.47	\$ 1,548.12	\$ 1,884.53	\$ 1,546.21		\$ 3.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.26		\$ 3.00	\$ 2.07	\$ 2.26	\$ 2.26											





## Vehicle/Equipment Asset Inventory Listing

### Augusta Department of Public Safety

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Make</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Year</b>	<b>VIN</b>	<b>In Service</b>	<b>Assigned</b>
40-17	Ford	Escape	2017	1FMCU9G90HUD44261	May-21	Trip Car
7-15	Ford	F-150	2015	1FTFX1EF8FKD84289	Jul-15	Marbut
41-14	Ford	Interceptor	2016	1FM5K8AR7GGC73137	Apr-16	Relph/CID
35-11	Ford	Crown Victoria	2011	2FABP7BVXBX155624	May-11	Trip Car
44-18	Ford	Interceptor	2018	1FM5K8AR0JGC74721	Oct-18	Patrol
45-18	Ford	Interceptor	2018	1FM5K8AR2JGC74722	Oct-18	Patrol
46-20	Ford	Interceptor	2020	1FM5K8AC8LGA18732	Dec-20	Patrol
47-20	Ford	Interceptor	2020	1FM5K8AC8LGA18731	Jan-20	Patrol
48-20	Ford	Interceptor	2020	1FM5K8AC5LGC94848	Oct-20	Patrol
49-21	Ford	Interceptor	2021	1FM5K8ABXMGB64606	Aug-21	CID
50-21	Ford	Interceptor	2021	1FM5K8AB1MGB64607	Sep-21	Chief
ENGINE 1	FREIGHTLINER	F80	2000	1FV6JLCB7YHB53517	May-00	Fire
AP#1	Sutphen	SP70	2010	1S9A3LLE692003191	May-10	Fire
ENGINE 4	Ford	C8000	1980	1FDYD80U4BVJ12274	80	Fire
Revised 10-2021						





## *Augusta Model Railroad Club*

Extends an invitation to the Employees and Families of the  
City of Augusta to visit and tour our Club Facility

**On Saturday, March 26<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

**from 2:00 to 4:00 PM**

- ✓ Friendly Members will be on hand to meet and greet you
- ✓ A Large HO Scale Model Railway will be demonstrated
- ✓ Light refreshments will be available

Please RSVP to [kqx5344@yahoo.com](mailto:kqx5344@yahoo.com) or call  
480-434-7711



**CITY OF AUGUSTA  
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date:           March 21, 2022  
Department:           Administration  
Submitted By:           Josh Shaw, City Manager  
Prepared By:           Josh Shaw, City Manager  
Agenda Title:           **Executive Session**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

Staff is recommending that the Council go into executive session for personnel matters of non-elected personnel.

The proper motion to go into executive session would be as follows:

*“I move to recess into executive session for \_\_\_\_ minutes to discuss an individual employee’s performance to conduct the City Manager’s quarterly check-in for his annual evaluation pursuant to the non-elected personnel matter exception, K.S.A. 75-4319(b)(1). I ask that City Manager Josh Shaw join the Council in executive session. The open meeting of the governing body will reconvene in the Council Chambers at \_\_\_\_\_ p.m.”*

**Department Head Approval Date:**  
**City Manager Approval Date:**           3/18/2022  
**City Attorney Approval Date:**  
**Attachments** *(list in packet assembly order):*